### STATISTICAL COMPENDIUM: MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT IN 1999 UNITED STATES

#### LIST OF TABLES

#### **OVERVIEW OF STUDY POPULATION**

TABLE 1. OVERVIEW OF BENEFICIARY SELECTION CRITERIA FOR STUDY POPULATION

#### FOR ALL MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES

- TABLE 2. CHARACTERISTICS OF MEDICAID STUDY POPULATION BENEFICIARIES, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY
- TABLE 3. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFICIARY. BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC
- TABLE 4. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH, BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC
- TABLE 5. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH, BY BRAND STATUS AND BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC
- TABLE 6. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, BY BRAND STATUS AND THERAPEUTIC CATEGORY
- TABLE 7-7D. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, BY TOP 10 DRUG GROUP
- TABLE 8. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS, BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC
- TABLE 9. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR ALL-YEAR NF RESIDENTS, BY BRAND STATUS AND THERAPEUTIC CATEGORY
- TABLE 10-10D. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR TOP 10 DRUG GROUPS AMONG ALL-YEAR NF RESIDENTS, BY TOP 10 DRUG GROUP
- APPENDIX TABLE A.1. CHARACTERISTICS OF MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES WITH AT LEAST ONE MONTH OF PHARMACY BENEFIT COVERAGE, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY
- APPENDIX TABLE A.2. MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES AND THEIR BENEFIT MONTHS WITH OR WITHOUT FEE-FOR-SERVICE PHARMACY BENEFITS

#### FOR DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES

- TABLE 11. CHARACTERISTICS OF MEDICAID STUDY POPULATION BENEFICIARIES, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY
- TABLE 12. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFICIARY. BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC
- TABLE 13. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH. BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC
- TABLE 14. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH, BY BRAND STATUS AND BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC
- TABLE 15. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, BY BRAND STATUS AND THERAPEUTIC CATEGORY
- TABLE 16-16D. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, BY TOP 10 DRUG GROUP
- TABLE 17. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS, BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC
- TABLE 18. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR ALL-YEAR NF RESIDENTS, BY BRAND STATUS AND THERAPEUTIC CATEGORY
- APPENDIX TABLE A.3. CHARACTERISTICS OF MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES WITH AT LEAST ONE MONTH OF PHARMACY BENEFIT COVERAGE, BY BASIS OF FLIGIBILITY
- APPENDIX TABLE A.4. MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES AND THEIR BENEFIT MONTHS WITH OR WITHOUT FEE-FOR-SERVICE PHARMACY BENEFITS

#### NATIONAL COMPARISON TABLES

- TABLE N.1a. OVERVIEW OF MEDICAID PHARMACY REIMBURSEMENT
- TABLE N.1b. OVERVIEW OF MEDICAID PHARMACY REIMBURSEMENT, PERCENTAGE COMPARISONS
- TABLE N.2. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, ALL MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES
- TABLE N.3. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, ALL MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES
- TABLE N.4. TOP 10 DRUG GROUPS RANKED BY TOTAL MEDICAID PHARMACY REIMBURSEMENT, ALL MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES
- TABLE N.5. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES
- TABLE N.6. MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES
- TABLE N.7. TOP 10 DRUG GROUPS RANKED BY TOTAL MEDICAID PHARMACY REIMBURSEMENT, DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES

### TABLE 1 OVERVIEW OF BENEFICIARY SELECTION CRITERIA FOR STUDY POPULATION UNITED STATES, 1999

|   | No. of Dual and Non-dual No. of Dual Eligible |     |           |                     |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----|-----------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Inclusion Criteria (1999)   | Eligible Bene                                 |     |           | (Cell) <sup>g</sup> |  |  |  |
| 1. Benes who were eligible for Medicaid during at least one month <sup>a</sup>                  | 42,487,706                                    | (A) | 6,823,434 | (E)                 |  |  |  |
| 2. Benes who had Medicaid pharmacy benefit coverage during at least one month <sup>b</sup>      | 39,735,827                                    | (B) | 5,996,921 | (F)                 |  |  |  |
| 3. Benes who had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits during at least one month <sup>c, d, e</sup> | 28,591,221                                    | (C) | 5,309,969 | (G)                 |  |  |  |
| 4. Benes who were all-year nursing facility residents <sup>f</sup>                              | 911,907                                       | (D) | 842,256   | (H)                 |  |  |  |

Source: Data for this table are from the MAX 1999 file for the U.S., released by CMS in 3/2004. This table was produced on 06/27/2004.

- a. MAX data element "Eligible Months Count" was used to determine an individual's Medicaid eligibility. All individuals who had a value greater than zero were considered as beneficiaries and counted in Cell A.
- b. Counts in Cell B were obtained by excluding from Cell A beneficiaries who never had pharmacy benefit coverage during their Medicaid enrollment in 1999 (based on MAX data element "Eligible Restricted Benefits Flag"). Characteristics of beneficiaries represented by Cell B are shown in Appendix Table A.1.
- c. Cell C represents the study population for Tables 2 through 7D. Cell C was obtained by excluding from Cell B beneficiaries who were under MC plans during all months of Medicaid eligibility in 1999, because the MAX files would not include separate prescription drug claims for those beneficiaries. MC plans include HMOs, PHPs, or other MC organizations that provided pharmacy benefits under capitation arrangements. Beneficiaries included are those who were in fee-for-service, PCCM, or PHP plans in selected states. Beneficiaries in PHPs were included if they were in one of 18 states where *no* PHP in the state provided a pharmacy benefit (see footnote e). For all other states, beneficiaries in PHPs were excluded. For example, if a beneficiary was under fee-for-service, PCCM, or PHPs in one of the 18 states for three months of the year but enrolled in an MC plan for the remaining nine months, only the three months were counted toward the number of benefit months associated with the beneficiary. Therefore, benefit months included represent the benefit months with fee-for-service pharmacy benefits. Beneficiaries and their benefit months included based on this criterion are shown in Appendix Table A.2.
- d. The total Medicaid pharmacy reimbursement for the U.S. in 1999 was \$16,921,704,137, of which \$1,333,461,773 was excluded from our analysis because those claims were made for beneficiaries who were outside the study population or took place during months that were excluded from the analysis.
- e. The 18 states where no PHP provided a pharmacy benefit in 1999 were AL, AR, CO, FL, GA, IA, IL, KY, MA, MI, MT, NE, NY, NC, OR, PA, UT, and WI. This list was constructed based on consultation with CMS staff and two CMS documents, which can be found at http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medicaid/managedcare/mmcns699.asp and at http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medicaid/managedcare/mmcss99.asp.
- f. Cell D represents the study population for Tables 8 through 10D. All-year nursing facility residents are the beneficiaries who resided in nursing facilities throughout their enrollment in 1999. These beneficiaries were identified by comparing the number of months during which the MAX files contained at least one claim from nursing facilities to the number of Medicaid eligible months. If the former is greater than or equal to the latter, the beneficiary was considered an all-year resident. If the former is less than the latter but not equal to zero, the beneficiary was considered a part-year residents. Part-year residents were excluded from the analysis because they are likely to be short-term residents and the level and pattern of their pharmacy benefit use may differ substantially from longer-term residents. The number of part-year residents and their benefit months are presented in footnotes to Tables 8 through 10D. Residents of mental hospitals for the aged, inpatient psychiatric facilities for individuals under age 21, or intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded were excluded from the analysis.
- g. Pharmacy benefit use and reimbursement among full dual eligible beneficiaries are presented in Tables 11 through 18. To determine Medicaid-Medicare dual eligibility status, two MAX data elements ("Eligible Medicare Crossover Code -- Annual New Values" and "Eligible Restricted Benefits Flag") were used in combination.

Beneficiaries represented in Cell G, the dual study population, include all dual eligible beneficiaries who had a fee-for-service pharmacy benefit at least during one month in 1999. All benefit months of such dual eligible beneficiaries, of which 1.7 percent were restricted benefit months without a pharmacy benefit in the U.S., were used in the dual tables.

Characteristics of dual eligible beneficiaries represented by Cell F are shown in Appendix Table A.3, and characteristics of beneficiaries and their benefit months included in Cell F but excluded from Cell G are shown in Appendix Table A.4.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; HMO = health maintenance organization; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; MC = managed care; PCCM = primary care case management; PHP = prepaid health plan.

TABLE 2 CHARACTERISTICS OF MEDICAID STUDY POPULATION BENEFICIARIES, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY  $^{\rm a,\,b}$  UNITED STATES, 1999

| -                                 | No. of Benes |           |           |           |            |         |             |            |            |            |             |         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| Description.                      |              |           | No. of B  | enes      |            | Other/  |             |            | No. of Be  | ene Mos    |             | Other/  |
| Beneficiary<br>Characteristics    | All          | Aged      | Disabled  | Adults    | Children   | Unknown | All         | Aged       | Disabled   | Adults     | Children    | Unknown |
| All                               | 28,591,221   | 3,340,527 | 5,716,821 | 5,313,466 | 14,218,060 | 2,347   | 224,548,061 |            |            |            | 100,048,032 | 13,948  |
| Age                               |              |           |           |           |            |         |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| 5 and younger                     | 6,330,778    | 143       | 169,006   | 9,848     | 6,151,513  | 268     | 43,017,078  | 778        | 1,574,725  | 25,460     | 41,415,098  | 1,017   |
| 6-14                              | 6,306,041    | 83        | 472,273   | 18,463    | 5,814,978  | 244     | 48,182,259  | 582        | 4,858,677  | 50,042     | 43,271,562  | 1,396   |
| 15-20                             | 3,022,420    | 44        | 334,097   | 606,848   | 2,081,228  | 203     | 21,430,142  | 373        | 3,366,153  | 3,479,823  | 14,582,710  | 1,083   |
| 21-44                             | 6,245,538    | 773       | 1,977,218 | 4,204,101 | 62,482     | 964     | 45,793,978  | 7,410      | 20,410,322 | 25,138,728 | 230,680     | 6,838   |
| 45-64                             | 2,705,878    | 7,953     | 2,233,404 | 461,372   | 2,769      | 380     | 25,918,959  | 78,992     | 22,828,700 | 3,001,579  | 7,479       | 2,209   |
| 65-74                             | 1,520,767    | 1,137,731 | 380,043   | 2,758     | 77         | 158     | 15,933,813  | 11,714,437 | 4,203,389  | 14,798     | 344         | 845     |
| 75-84                             | 1,334,506    | 1,218,859 | 115,113   | 437       | 23         | 74      | 13,856,280  | 12,584,135 | 1,269,532  | 2,199      | 108         | 306     |
| 85 and older                      | 1,007,686    | 968,305   | 35,645    | 3,662     | 32         | 42      | 9,829,901   | 9,448,338  | 372,666    | 8,496      | 183         | 218     |
| Unknown                           | 117,607      | 6,636     | 22        | 5,977     | 104,958    | 14      | 585,651     | 32,218     | 143        | 13,386     | 539,868     | 36      |
| Gender                            |              |           |           |           |            |         |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| Female                            | 16,884,434   | 2,417,796 | 2,990,517 | 4,403,718 | 7,071,108  | 1,295   | 132,627,482 | 24,794,490 | 31,218,396 | 26,901,824 | 49,704,820  | 7,952   |
| Male                              | 11,614,653   | 918,615   | 2,726,187 | 907,393   | 7,061,433  | 1,025   | 91,383,781  | 9,049,240  | 27,664,771 | 4,826,935  | 49,837,095  | 5,740   |
| Unknown                           | 92,134       | 4,116     | 117       | 2,355     | 85,519     | 27      | 536,798     | 23,533     | 1,140      | 5,752      | 506,117     | 256     |
| Race                              |              |           |           |           |            |         |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| White                             | 13,324,674   | 1,948,696 | 2,948,008 | 2,468,746 | 5,957,510  | 1,714   | 106,383,379 | 19,257,682 | 30,256,703 | 14,589,115 | 42,269,656  | 10,223  |
| African American                  | 7,538,459    | 513,544   | 1,416,055 | 1,415,146 | 4,193,463  | 251     | 60,178,349  | 5,380,490  | 14,601,293 | 8,988,802  | 31,206,333  | 1,431   |
| Other/unknown                     | 7,728,088    | 878,287   | 1,352,758 | 1,429,574 | 4,067,087  | 382     | 57,986,333  | 9,229,091  | 14,026,311 | 8,156,594  | 26,572,043  | 2,294   |
| Use of Nursing Facilities         |              |           |           |           |            |         |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| All year                          | 911,907      | 776,458   | 134,992   | 254       | 186        | 17      | 9,250,355   | 7,783,981  | 1,462,476  | 2,064      | 1,759       | 75      |
| Part year                         | 463,461      | 357,151   | 103,589   | 1,771     | 938        | 12      | 4,254,775   | 3,213,416  | 1,021,014  | 12,739     | 7,534       | 72      |
| None                              | 27,215,853   | 2,206,918 | 5,478,240 | 5,311,441 | 14,216,936 | 2,318   | 211,042,931 | 22,869,866 | 56,400,817 | 31,719,708 | 100,038,739 | 13,801  |
| Maintenance Assistance Status     |              |           |           |           |            |         |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| Cash                              | 11,582,075   | 1,516,525 | 4,461,365 | 1,866,074 | 3,738,102  | 9       | 101,679,208 | 16,637,457 | 47,075,283 | 11,540,570 | 26,425,872  | 26      |
| Medically needy                   | 2,711,742    | 561,305   | 433,301   | 659,302   | 1,057,834  | 0       | 19,798,480  | 5,165,932  | 3,935,086  | 3,990,656  | 6,706,806   | 0       |
| Poverty-related                   | 8,815,031    | 308,024   | 310,244   | 1,175,075 | 7,021,685  | 3       | 61,701,273  | 3,075,422  | 2,939,729  | 6,175,488  | 49,510,623  | 11      |
| Other/unknown                     | 5,482,354    | 954,663   | 511,909   | 1,613,008 | 2,400,439  | 2,335   | 41,368,966  | 8,988,347  | 4,934,201  | 10,027,776 | 17,404,731  | 13,911  |
| Missing                           | 19           | 10        | 2         | 7         | 0          | 0       | 134         | 105        | 8          | 21         | 0           | 0       |
| Dual Medicare Status <sup>c</sup> |              |           |           |           |            |         |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| Full dual, all year               | 5,139,086    | 2,994,408 | 2,108,213 | 34,824    | 1,211      | 430     | 53,531,098  | 30,594,211 | 22,676,636 | 249,660    | 8,383       | 2,208   |
| Full dual, part year              | 170,883      | 90,028    | 79,449    | 1,389     | 12         | 5       | 1,746,517   | 912,868    | 819,742    | 13,760     | 119         | 28      |
| Non-dual, all year                | 23,281,252   | 256,091   | 3,529,159 | 5,277,253 | 14,216,837 | 1,912   | 169,270,446 | 2,360,184  | 35,387,929 | 31,471,091 | 100,039,530 | 11,712  |
| Managed Care Status               |              |           |           |           |            |         |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| FFS all year                      | 21,855,056   | 3,209,914 | 5,231,989 | 3,621,587 | 9,789,350  | 2,216   | 197,562,512 | 33,077,911 | 56,182,930 | 25,348,425 | 82,939,775  | 13,471  |
| FFS part year, with Rx claims     | 3,008,710    | 103,725   | 355,684   | 844,768   | 1,704,478  | 55      | 14,497,210  | 668,644    | 2,133,414  | 3,718,313  | 7,976,622   | 217     |
| FFS part year, no Rx claims       | 3,727,455    | 26,888    | 129,148   | 847,111   | 2,724,232  | 76      | 12,488,339  | 120,708    | 567,963    | 2,667,773  | 9,131,635   | 260     |

Table 2

- a. Table 2 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Medicaid basis of eligibility is classified as: aged, disabled, adults, and children. The disabled group includes beneficiaries of any age who were determined to be eligible because of disability or blindness. The children's group includes children receiving foster care and adoptive services. The total includes some beneficiaries with unknown basis of eligibility and some whose age categories are not consistent with basis of eligibility.
- c. The "Full dual, all year" group contains beneficiaries who had Medicare as well as Medicaid fee-for-service pharmacy benefits during all months of Medicaid enrollment in 1999. The "Full dual, part year" group contains beneficiaries who had such benefits for some, but not all, months of their enrollment. The "Non-dual, all year" group includes beneficiaries who were never dually eligible or dually eligible but never had Medicaid fee-for-service pharmacy benefits. Refer to footnote g of Table 1 for more information about how we determined dual eligibility status.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; FFS = fee-for-service pharmacy benefit; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = pharmacy benefit.

TABLE 3

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFICIARY, BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC<sup>a, b</sup>

UNITED STATES, 1999

| Beneficiary                   | % with at Least One |                |            |           | Mean \$, All   | Rx \$ as % of All |                   |              |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Characteristics               | Rx                  | Mean No. of Rx | Mean Rx \$ | \$ per Rx | Services       | Services          | Mean OTC Drug \$c | No. of Benes |
| All                           | 60.4 %              | 11.7           | \$545      | \$47      | \$4,381        | 12.4 %            | \$17              | 28,591,221   |
| Age                           |                     |                |            |           |                |                   |                   |              |
| 5 and younger                 | 56.0                | 3.4            | 80         | 24        | 1,538          | 5.2               | 7                 | 6,330,778    |
| 6-14                          | 47.6                | 3.2            | 139        | 44        | 1,340          | 10.4              | 5                 | 6,306,041    |
| 15-20                         | 49.9                | 3.6            | 168        | 47        | 2,282          | 7.4               | 4                 | 3,022,420    |
| 21-44                         | 61.6                | 10.5           | 649        | 62        | 4,863          | 13.3              | 12                | 6,245,538    |
| 45-64                         | 79.3                | 31.1           | 1,639      | 53        | 9,435          | 17.4              | 53                | 2,705,878    |
| 65-74                         | 81.6                | 31.8           | 1,379      | 43        | 7,609          | 18.1              | 55                | 1,520,767    |
| 75-84                         | 84.0                | 35.7           | 1,413      | 40        | 11,552         | 12.2              | 49                | 1,334,506    |
| 85 and older                  | 83.2                | 35.3           | 1,212      | 34        | 17,032         | 7.1               | 39                | 1,007,686    |
| Unknown                       | 13.1                | 0.4            | 10         | 25        | 1,125          | 0.9               | 2                 | 117,607      |
| Basis of Eligibility          |                     |                |            |           |                |                   |                   |              |
| Aged                          | 82.1                | 33.4           | 1,308      | 39        | 11,815         | 11.1              | 45                | 3,340,527    |
| Disabled                      | 79.1                | 27.4           | 1,587      | 58        | 10,286         | 15.4              | 45                | 5,716,821    |
| Adults                        | 54.8                | 4.6            | 182        | 39        | 2,002          | 9.1               | 5                 | 5,313,466    |
| Children                      | 49.8                | 2.9            | 83         | 29        | 1,150          | 7.2               | 4                 | 14,218,060   |
| Unknown                       | 16.7                | 2.6            | 144        | 56        | 1,444          | 10.0              | 3                 | 2,347        |
| Gender                        |                     |                |            |           |                |                   |                   |              |
| Female                        | 63.1                | 13.2           | 567        | 43        | 4,471          | 12.7              | 19                | 16,884,434   |
| Male                          | 56.7                | 9.5            | 517        | 55        | 4,273          | 12.1              | 14                | 11,614,653   |
| Unknown                       | 20.3                | 0.9            | 26         | 31        | 1,570          | 1.7               | 2                 | 92,134       |
| Race                          |                     |                |            |           |                |                   |                   |              |
| White                         | 65.2                | 15.2           | 704        | 46        | 5,465          | 12.9              | 19                | 13,324,674   |
| African American              | 55.6                | 8.3            | 388        | 47        | 3,244          | 12.0              | 14                | 7,538,459    |
| Other/unknown                 | 56.8                | 8.8            | 425        | 49        | 3,623          | 11.7              | 18                | 7,728,088    |
| Use of Nursing<br>Facilities  |                     |                |            |           |                |                   |                   |              |
| Entire year                   | 86.2                | 50.3           | 1,893      | 38        | 31,064         | 6.1               | 62                | 911,907      |
| Part year                     | 88.5                | 41.5           | 1,724      | 42        | 21,820         | 7.9               | 54                | 463,461      |
| None                          | 59.0                | 9.9            | 480        | 49        | 3,190          | 15.0              | 15                | 27,215,853   |
| Maintenance Assistance Status |                     |                |            |           |                |                   |                   |              |
| Cash                          | 67.0                | 15.8           | 802        | 51        | 4,805          | 16.7              | 25                | 11,582,075   |
| Medically needy               | 54.7                | 11.5           | 564        | 49        | 7,560          | 7.5               | 20                | 2,711,742    |
| Poverty related               | 53.8                | 4.6            | 172        | 37        | 7,560<br>1,590 | 10.8              | 6                 | 8,815,031    |
| Other/unknown                 | 53.6<br>59.8        | 4.6<br>14.3    | 595        | 37<br>42  | 1,590<br>6,401 | 9.3               | 18                | 5,482,354    |
|                               |                     |                |            |           | ·              |                   |                   |              |
| Missing                       | 31.6                | 12.6           | 876        | 69        | 7,565          | 11.6              | 19                | 19           |

Table 3

- a. Table 3 includes beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1.
- b. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. Information about OTC drugs appears in this column only. OTC drugs are not part of the reimbursement amount for prescription drugs.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; OTC = over-the-counter; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 4
MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH, BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC<sup>6, b</sup>
UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                  |             |            |               |        | _             | No.                      |               |                           |              |              |            |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
| Beneficiary                      | Mean No. of |            | Rx \$ as % of |        | More than 0,  | More than<br>1, but 2 or | More than 2,  | More than 5,<br>but 10 or |              | Mean \$, All |            |             |
| Characteristics                  | Rx          | Mean Rx \$ | All Services  | None   | but 1 or Less | Less                     | but 5 or Less |                           | More than 10 | Services     | Benes      | Bene Mos    |
| All                              | 1.5         | \$69       | 12.4 %        | 39.6 % | 37.0 %        | 7.5 %                    | 10.1 %        | 4.7 %                     | 1.3 %        | \$558        | 28,591,221 | 224,548,061 |
| Age                              |             |            |               |        |               |                          |               |                           |              |              |            |             |
| 5 and younger                    | 0.5         | 12         | 5.2           | 44.0   | 47.9          | 5.1                      | 2.4           | 0.5                       | 0.2          | 226          | 6,330,778  | 43,017,078  |
| 6-14                             | 0.4         | 18         | 10.4          | 52.4   | 40.8          | 3.8                      | 2.4           | 0.4                       | 0.2          | 175          | 6,306,041  | 48,182,259  |
| 15-20                            | 0.5         | 24         | 7.4           | 50.1   | 41.4          | 4.8                      | 3.1           | 0.7                       | 0.2          | 322          | 3,022,420  | 21,430,142  |
| 21-44                            | 1.4         | 89         | 13.3          | 38.4   | 37.8          | 8.9                      | 10.2          | 3.8                       | 1.2          | 663          | 6,245,538  | 45,793,978  |
| 45-64                            | 3.3         | 171        | 17.4          | 20.7   | 22.0          | 13.0                     | 26.3          | 14.0                      | 4.3          | 985          | 2,705,878  | 25,918,959  |
| 65-74                            | 3.0         | 132        | 18.1          | 18.4   | 22.8          | 14.2                     | 27.6          | 13.8                      | 3.5          | 726          | 1,520,767  | 15,933,813  |
| 75-84                            | 3.4         | 136        | 12.2          | 16.0   | 18.9          | 13.5                     | 30.2          | 17.4                      | 4.3          | 1,113        | 1,334,506  | 13,856,280  |
| 85 and older                     | 3.6         | 124        | 7.1           | 16.8   | 15.9          | 12.3                     | 31.1          | 20.0                      | 4.2          | 1,746        | 1,007,686  | 9,829,901   |
| Unknown                          | 0.1         | 2          | 0.9           | 86.9   | 11.6          | 0.8                      | 0.5           | 0.1                       | 0.0          | 226          | 117,607    | 585,651     |
| Basis of Eligibility             |             |            |               |        |               |                          |               |                           |              |              |            |             |
| Aged                             | 3.3         | 129        | 11.1          | 17.9   | 19.8          | 13.4                     | 28.7          | 16.5                      | 4.1          | 1,165        | 3,340,527  | 33,867,263  |
| Disabled                         | 2.7         | 154        | 15.4          | 20.9   | 28.7          | 12.8                     | 23.4          | 11.4                      | 3.1          | 999          | 5,716,821  | 58,884,307  |
| Adults                           | 0.8         | 31         | 9.1           | 45.2   | 40.4          | 7.1                      | 5.5           | 1.5                       | 0.6          | 335          | 5,313,466  | 31,734,511  |
| Children                         | 0.4         | 12         | 7.2           | 50.2   | 43.2          | 4.1                      | 2.1           | 0.4                       | 0.2          | 163          | 14,218,060 | 100,048,032 |
| Unknown                          | 0.4         | 24         | 10.0          | 83.3   | 8.6           | 2.4                      | 3.8           | 2.6                       | 1.5          | 243          | 2,347      | 13,948      |
| Gender                           |             |            |               |        |               |                          |               |                           |              |              |            |             |
| Female                           | 1.7         | 72         | 12.7          | 36.9   | 37.1          | 7.9                      | 11.3          | 5.5                       | 1.6          | 569          | 16,884,434 | 132,627,482 |
| Male                             | 1.2         | 66         | 12.1          | 43.3   | 37.1          | 6.9                      | 8.4           | 3.5                       | 0.9          | 543          | 11,614,653 | 91,383,781  |
| Unknown                          | 0.1         | 5          | 1.7           | 79.7   | 18.3          | 1.2                      | 0.7           | 0.1                       | 0.0          | 270          | 92,134     | 536,798     |
| Race                             |             |            |               |        |               |                          |               |                           |              |              |            |             |
| White                            | 1.9         | 88         | 12.9          | 34.8   | 36.0          | 8.2                      | 12.4          | 6.8                       | 2.1          | 685          | 13,324,674 | 106,383,379 |
| African American                 | 1.0         | 49         | 12.0          | 44.4   | 38.5          | 6.2                      | 7.6           | 2.7                       | 0.6          | 406          | 7,538,459  | 60,178,349  |
| Other/unknown                    | 1.2         | 57         | 11.7          | 43.2   | 37.4          | 7.5                      | 8.6           | 2.9                       | 0.6          | 483          | 7,728,088  | 57,986,333  |
| Use of Nursing<br>Facilities     |             |            |               |        |               |                          |               |                           |              |              |            |             |
| Entire year                      | 5.0         | 187        | 6.1           | 13.8   | 9.5           | 8.3                      | 29.4          | 29.6                      | 10.0         | 3,062        | 911,907    | 9,250,355   |
| Part year                        | 4.5         | 188        | 7.9           | 11.5   | 13.9          | 11.4                     | 31.7          | 24.3                      | 7.6          | 2,377        | 463,461    | 4,254,775   |
| None                             | 1.3         | 62         | 15.0          | 41.0   | 38.4          | 7.4                      | 9.1           | 3.5                       | 0.9          | 411          | 27,215,853 | 211,042,931 |
| Maintenance<br>Assistance Status |             |            |               |        |               |                          |               |                           |              |              |            |             |
| Cash                             | 1.8         | 91         | 16.7          | 33.0   | 35.6          | 9.8                      | 14.5          | 5.9                       | 1.4          | 547          | 11,582,075 | 101,679,208 |
| Medically needy                  | 1.6         | 77         | 7.5           | 45.3   | 31.7          | 6.5                      | 9.8           | 5.4                       | 1.5          | 1,035        | 2,711,742  | 19,798,480  |
| Poverty related                  | 0.7         | 25         | 10.8          | 46.2   | 43.2          | 5.1                      | 4.0           | 1.2                       | 0.4          | 227          | 8,815,031  | 61,701,273  |
| Other/unknown                    | 1.9         | 79         | 9.3           | 40.2   | 32.8          | 6.9                      | 10.8          | 7.2                       | 2.5          | 848          | 5,482,354  | 41,368,966  |
| Missing                          | 1.8         | 124        | 11.6          | 68.4   | 10.5          | 5.3                      | 26.3          | 5.3                       | 0.0          | 1,073        | 19         | 134         |

Table 4

All Medicaid Beneficiaries

- a. Table 4 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 5

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH, BY BRAND STATUS AND BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC<sup>6, b, c</sup>
UNITED STATES, 1999

| Beneficiary                      |           | All Rx |           | Patented Br | and-Name | Drugs     | Off-Patent E | Brand-Name | Drugs     | Generic Drugs |       |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|-------|-----------|
| Characteristics                  | No. of Rx | Rx\$   | \$ per Rx | No. of Rx   | Rx \$    | \$ per Rx | No. of Rx    | Rx\$       | \$ per Rx | No. of Rx     | Rx \$ | \$ per Rx |
| All                              | 1.5       | \$69   | \$47      | 0.5         | \$45     | \$84      | 0.2          | \$11       | \$54      | 0.7           | \$11  | \$16      |
| Age                              |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |               |       |           |
| 5 and younger                    | 0.5       | 12     | 24        | 0.1         | 7        | 51        | 0.0          | 1          | 25        | 0.3           | 4     | 12        |
| 6-14                             | 0.4       | 18     | 44        | 0.2         | 12       | 79        | 0.0          | 2          | 55        | 0.2           | 4     | 17        |
| 15-20                            | 0.5       | 24     | 47        | 0.2         | 16       | 85        | 0.1          | 3          | 61        | 0.2           | 4     | 15        |
| 21-44                            | 1.4       | 89     | 62        | 0.5         | 62       | 117       | 0.2          | 13         | 73        | 0.7           | 11    | 17        |
| 45-64                            | 3.3       | 171    | 53        | 1.2         | 112      | 90        | 0.4          | 28         | 62        | 1.4           | 25    | 17        |
| 65-74                            | 3.0       | 132    | 43        | 1.1         | 81       | 71        | 0.5          | 23         | 50        | 1.3           | 21    | 16        |
| 75-84                            | 3.4       | 136    | 40        | 1.2         | 80       | 67        | 0.6          | 26         | 44        | 1.5           | 24    | 16        |
| 85 and older                     | 3.6       | 124    | 34        | 1.1         | 69       | 63        | 0.7          | 24         | 37        | 1.7           | 25    | 15        |
| Unknown                          | 0.1       | 2      | 25        | 0.0         | 1        | 76        | 0.0          | 0          | 29        | 0.1           | 1     | 10        |
| Basis of Eligibility             |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |               |       |           |
| Aged                             | 3.3       | 129    | 39        | 1.1         | 76       | 67        | 0.6          | 24         | 43        | 1.4           | 23    | 16        |
| Disabled                         | 2.7       | 154    | 58        | 1.0         | 103      | 103       | 0.4          | 24         | 66        | 1.2           | 21    | 18        |
| Adults                           | 0.8       | 31     | 39        | 0.3         | 20       | 75        | 0.1          | 4          | 52        | 0.4           | 5     | 13        |
| Children                         | 0.4       | 12     | 29        | 0.1         | 7        | 56        | 0.0          | 1          | 36        | 0.2           | 3     | 13        |
| Unknown                          | 0.4       | 24     | 56        | 0.2         | 17       | 99        | 0.1          | 3          | 55        | 0.2           | 3     | 16        |
| Gender                           |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |               |       |           |
| Female                           | 1.7       | 72     | 43        | 0.6         | 46       | 75        | 0.2          | 12         | 51        | 0.8           | 12    | 15        |
| Male                             | 1.2       | 66     | 55        | 0.4         | 44       | 103       | 0.2          | 10         | 61        | 0.6           | 10    | 18        |
| Unknown                          | 0.1       | 5      | 31        | 0.0         | 3        | 73        | 0.0          | 0          | 40        | 0.1           | 1     | 11        |
| Race                             |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |               |       |           |
| White                            | 1.9       | 88     | 46        | 0.7         | 56       | 82        | 0.3          | 14         | 54        | 0.9           | 14    | 17        |
| African American                 | 1.0       | 49     | 47        | 0.4         | 32       | 88        | 0.1          | 7          | 51        | 0.5           | 7     | 15        |
| Other/unknown                    | 1.2       | 57     | 49        | 0.4         | 37       | 87        | 0.2          | 9          | 56        | 0.5           | 8     | 16        |
| Use of Nursing Facilities        |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |               |       |           |
| Entire year                      | 5.0       | 187    | 38        | 1.6         | 108      | 70        | 0.8          | 34         | 40        | 2.3           | 37    | 16        |
| Part year                        | 4.5       | 188    | 42        | 1.5         | 115      | 77        | 0.7          | 31         | 43        | 2.1           | 34    | 16        |
| None                             | 1.3       | 62     | 49        | 0.5         | 41       | 87        | 0.2          | 10         | 58        | 0.6           | 9     | 16        |
| Maintenance Assistance<br>Status |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |               |       |           |
| Cash                             | 1.6       | 77     | 49        | 0.7         | 59       | 90        | 0.2          | 15         | 60        | 0.8           | 13    | 17        |
| Medically needy                  | 0.7       | 25     | 37        | 0.6         | 50       | 91        | 0.2          | 13         | 53        | 0.7           | 12    | 17        |
| Poverty related                  | 1.9       | 79     | 42        | 0.2         | 16       | 68        | 0.1          | 3          | 45        | 0.3           | 5     | 14        |
| Other/unknown                    | 1.8       | 124    | 69        | 0.6         | 49       | 76        | 0.3          | 13         | 46        | 0.9           | 14    | 16        |
| Missing                          | 1.8       | 91     | 51        | 0.9         | 103      | 120       | 0.1          | 5          | 44        | 0.8           | 17    | 21        |

a. Table 5 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

- b. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. Brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator single-source drugs," are drugs whose patents have not yet expired. Off-patent brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator multiple-source drugs," are brand-name drugs whose patents have expired. Generic drugs, sometimes called "non-innovator multiple-source drugs," are off-patent drugs manufactured and sold by companies other than the original patent holder. In the U.S., 4.7 percent of drug claims have missing values for brand status. Thus, the sum of the three groups in this table may be smaller than all combined. For information about this classification method, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 6

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, BY BRAND STATUS AND THERAPEUTIC CATEGORY<sup>a, b, c, d</sup>

UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                  |       | of Rx pe               | r Bene<br>Users          | Мо      | \$ pe | r Bene N<br>Use        | Mo amor                  | ng      |       | \$ pe                  | r Rx                     |         |                    |                  |            | Users                |                    |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Therapeutic<br>Category          | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total No. of<br>Rx | -<br>Total Rx \$ | No.        | As % of<br>All Benes | No. of Bene<br>Mos |
| Anti-infective Agents            | 0.3   | 0.1                    | 0.0                      | 0.2     | \$17  | \$15                   | \$0                      | \$2     | \$56  | \$102                  | \$55                     | \$12    | 32,836,959         | \$1,837,447,319  | 11,348,565 | 39.7 %               | 109,356,124        |
| Biologicals                      | 0.2   | 0.1                    | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 110   | 83                     | 12                       | 15      | 733   | 751                    | 2,004                    | 445     | 174,904            | 128,162,027      | 109,420    | 0.4                  | 1,165,008          |
| Antineoplastic Agents            | 0.5   | 0.2                    | 0.1                      | 0.2     | 88    | 57                     | 22                       | 8       | 184   | 308                    | 162                      | 55      | 1,208,008          | 222,042,649      | 244,571    | 0.9                  | 2,526,151          |
| Endocrine/Metabolic Drugs        | 0.6   | 0.3                    | 0.1                      | 0.2     | 23    | 18                     | 2                        | 3       | 39    | 62                     | 24                       | 14      | 26,416,470         | 1,026,880,606    | 4,442,975  | 15.5                 | 44,773,582         |
| Cardiovascular Agents            | 1.3   | 0.4                    | 0.3                      | 0.5     | 44    | 24                     | 13                       | 8       | 35    | 55                     | 43                       | 14      | 61,094,238         | 2,112,861,058    | 4,535,648  | 15.9                 | 47,949,086         |
| Respiratory Agents               | 0.5   | 0.2                    | 0.0                      | 0.2     | 15    | 11                     | 1                        | 4       | 33    | 53                     | 25                       | 16      | 33,484,651         | 1,106,961,969    | 7,422,861  | 26.0                 | 72,957,646         |
| Gastrointestinal Agents          | 0.5   | 0.2                    | 0.1                      | 0.2     | 35    | 24                     | 6                        | 5       | 67    | 108                    | 82                       | 22      | 18,393,795         | 1,232,196,864    | 3,355,436  | 11.7                 | 35,291,284         |
| Genitourinary Agents             | 0.3   | 0.2                    | 0.0                      | 0.1     | 10    | 8                      | 0                        | 2       | 36    | 46                     | 32                       | 19      | 4,285,839          | 152,376,883      | 1,522,828  | 5.3                  | 15,089,315         |
| CNS Drugs                        | 1.0   | 0.4                    | 0.1                      | 0.4     | 66    | 44                     | 14                       | 7       | 68    | 111                    | 102                      | 17      | 47,854,457         | 3,265,576,728    | 4,832,484  | 16.9                 | 49,757,298         |
| Stimulants/Anti-obesity/Anorexia | 0.5   | 0.2                    | 0.1                      | 0.3     | 22    | 6                      | 4                        | 11      | 39    | 43                     | 51                       | 35      | 2,775,508          | 108,738,326      | 513,731    | 1.8                  | 5,057,457          |
| Miscellaneous Psychological/     |       |                        |                          |         |       |                        |                          |         |       |                        |                          |         |                    |                  |            |                      |                    |
| Neurological Agents              | 0.5   | 0.4                    | 0.0                      | 0.1     | 46    | 42                     | 1                        | 3       | 98    | 121                    | 93                       | 26      | 1,113,711          | 108,867,750      | 223,316    | 0.8                  | 2,371,332          |
| Analgesics and Anesthetics       | 0.5   | 0.1                    | 0.0                      | 0.3     | 17    | 10                     | 3                        | 4       | 36    | 93                     | 67                       | 13      | 30,954,248         | 1,109,422,304    | 6,667,646  | 23.3                 | 66,642,762         |
| Neuromuscular Agents             | 8.0   | 0.3                    | 0.1                      | 0.4     | 39    | 25                     | 5                        | 8       | 50    | 94                     | 42                       | 22      | 19,932,540         | 987,919,257      | 2,433,821  | 8.5                  | 25,560,427         |
| Nutritional Products             | 0.4   | 0.0                    | 0.1                      | 0.3     | 7     | 0                      | 3                        | 4       | 18    | 28                     | 25                       | 14      | 8,608,457          | 157,744,469      | 2,232,178  | 7.8                  | 21,113,467         |
| Hematological Agents             | 0.6   | 0.1                    | 0.2                      | 0.3     | 51    | 35                     | 8                        | 8       | 90    | 447                    | 41                       | 27      | 7,063,968          | 636,371,033      | 1,199,924  | 4.2                  | 12,386,378         |
| Topical Products                 | 0.3   | 0.1                    | 0.1                      | 0.1     | 9     | 5                      | 2                        | 2       | 29    | 45                     | 37                       | 14      | 20,091,661         | 580,393,435      | 6,557,949  | 22.9                 | 65,464,724         |
| Miscellaneous Products           | 0.4   | 0.1                    | 0.1                      | 0.2     | 65    | 40                     | 18                       | 6       | 172   | 279                    | 272                      | 37      | 974,910            | 167,438,159      | 251,241    | 0.9                  | 2,584,206          |
| Unknown Therapeutic Category     | 0.3   | 0.0                    | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 14    | 0                      | 0                        | 0       | 40    | 0                      | 0                        | 0       | 16,303,547         | 646,841,528      | 4,498,593  | 15.7                 | 46,611,505         |
| TOTAL NO. RX AND RX \$           | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | 333,567,871        | 15,588,242,364   | n.a.       | n.a.                 | n.a.               |

- b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. For information about these therapeutic categories, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; CNS = Central Nervous System; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; n.a. = not applicable; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

a. Table 6 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given therapeutic category during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more categories was counted as a user for each category. Therefore, the sum of users across categories may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

d. Brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator single-source drugs," are drugs whose patents have not yet expired. Off-patent brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator multiple-source drugs," are brand-name drugs whose patents have expired. Generic drugs, sometimes called "non-innovator multiple-source drugs," are off-patent drugs manufactured and sold by companies other than the original patent holder. In the U.S., 4.7 percent of drug claims have missing values for brand status. Thus, the sum of the three groups in this table may be smaller than all prescriptions combined. For information about this classification method, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

TABLE 7

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, BY TOP 10 DRUG GROUP<sup>9, b, c</sup>

UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                | _                    |           | Users             | _               | Among Users   |           |                |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| T 405 0                        |                      |           |                   |                 | No. of Rx per |           | Rx \$ per Bene |  |
| Top 10 Drug Groups             | Total Medicaid Rx \$ | NO.       | As % of All Benes | No. of Bene Mos | Bene Mo       | \$ per Rx | Mo             |  |
| ANTIPSYCHOTICS                 | \$1,653,136,486      | 1,958,503 | 6.9 %             | 21,300,216      | 0.6           | \$120     | \$78           |  |
| ANTIDEPRESSANTS                | 1,134,455,292        | 3,614,404 | 12.6              | 38,327,892      | 0.5           | 59        | 30             |  |
| ULCER DRUGS                    | 978,810,250          | 3,142,155 | 11.0              | 33,966,973      | 0.4           | 77        | 29             |  |
| ANTICONVULSANT                 | 794,869,092          | 1,723,644 | 6.0               | 18,696,523      | 0.7           | 61        | 43             |  |
| ANTIVIRAL                      | 754,443,663          | 623,452   | 2.2               | 6,618,103       | 0.4           | 294       | 114            |  |
| ANTIHYPERTENSIVE               | 604,998,888          | 2,664,543 | 9.3               | 28,947,300      | 0.6           | 38        | 21             |  |
| ANTIDIABETIC                   | 592,075,398          | 2,029,069 | 7.1               | 21,973,419      | 0.6           | 44        | 27             |  |
| ANTIASTHMATIC                  | 589,465,301          | 4,672,893 | 16.3              | 48,268,658      | 0.3           | 36        | 12             |  |
| CALCIUM BLOCKERS               | 528,435,160          | 1,546,136 | 5.4               | 16,875,363      | 0.6           | 52        | 31             |  |
| ANALGESICS - ANTI-INFLAMMATORY | 516,215,914          | 4,743,038 | 16.6              | 50,393,078      | 0.2           | 42        | 10             |  |

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

a. Table 7 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

c. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in the state for 1999. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

TABLE 7A MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR TOP 10 DRUG GROUPS COMBINED AND FIRST AND SECOND GROUPS SEPARATELY, BY SEX, BOE, AND  $AGe^{a, b, c}$  UNITED STATES, 1999

| All Top 10 Drug Groups         |             |                 |           | AN                      | TIPSYCHOTIC                       | CS                  |           |           | ANTI                    | DEPRESSAN                         | NTS                  |           |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Beneficiary<br>Characteristics | No. of Rx   | Rx\$            |           | Users as % of All Benes | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean No.<br>of Rx M | ean Rx \$ |           | Users as % of All Benes | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean No.<br>of Rx Me | ean Rx \$ |
| All                            | 129,822,215 | \$8,146,905,444 | 1,958,503 | 6.9 %                   | 21,300,216                        | 0.6                 | \$78      | 3,614,404 | 12.6 %                  | 38,327,892                        | 0.5                  | \$30      |
| Female                         | 84,461,164  | 4,925,121,125   | 1,122,743 | 6.7                     | 12,195,678                        | 0.6                 | 66        | 2,510,888 | 14.9                    | 26,628,818                        | 0.5                  | 30        |
| Disabled                       | 42,582,135  | 2,849,016,064   | 650,567   | 21.8                    | 7,306,036                         | 0.7                 | 82        | 1,290,149 |                         | 14,386,192                        | 0.5                  | 32        |
| 5 and younger                  | 194,915     | 9,187,847       | 478       | 0.7                     | 5,268                             | 0.4                 | 33        | 533       |                         | 5,803                             | 0.3                  | 15        |
| 6-14                           | 632,135     | 39,668,642      | 9,512     | 5.7                     | 105,581                           | 0.5                 | 53        | 14,996    | 9.0                     | 165,695                           | 0.4                  | 23        |
| 15-20                          | 588,337     | 41,966,330      | 14,436    | 11.2                    | 159,197                           | 0.5                 | 67        | 22,995    | 17.9                    | 252,727                           | 0.4                  | 28        |
| 21-44                          | 11,485,383  | 925,826,612     | 274,116   | 28.9                    | 3,067,373                         | 0.7                 | 88        | 466,090   |                         | 5,161,187                         | 0.5                  | 33        |
| 45-64                          | 23,245,422  | 1,492,067,974   | 295,361   | 22.7                    | 3,323,972                         | 0.7                 | 83        | 673,668   |                         | 7,519,491                         | 0.5                  | 33        |
| 65-74                          | 4,631,727   | 249,818,980     | 38,176    | 14.8                    | 437,519                           | 0.6                 | 61        | 81,292    |                         | 934,619                           | 0.5                  | 25        |
| 75-84                          | 1,437,887   | 73,049,287      | 13,918    | 15.7                    | 157,590                           | 0.6                 | 48        | 23,679    |                         | 270,422                           | 0.5                  | 24        |
| 85 and older                   | 366,329     | 17,430,392      | 4,570     | 16.0                    | 49,536                            | 0.5                 | 34        | 6,896     | 24.2                    | 76,248                            | 0.5                  | 25        |
| Other Eligibles                | 41,878,629  | 2,076,089,079   | 472,161   | 3.4                     | 4,889,586                         | 0.5                 | 43        | 1,220,730 | 8.8                     | 12,242,579                        | 0.5                  | 27        |
| 5 and younger                  | 1,195,663   | 24,249,450      | 2,120     | 0.1                     | 21,854                            | 0.2                 | 13        | 2,763     | 0.1                     | 28,469                            | 0.3                  | 10        |
| 6-14                           | 1,519,148   | 59,270,547      | 19,157    | 0.7                     | 203,361                           | 0.4                 | 40        | 57,069    | _                       | 592,013                           | 0.4                  | 19        |
| 15-20                          | 1,119,807   | 48,961,270      | 22,311    | 1.3                     | 215,138                           | 0.4                 | 33        | 77,205    |                         | 740,019                           | 0.3                  | 21        |
| 21-44                          | 4,150,948   | 231,714,180     | 54,240    | 1.5                     | 482,618                           | 0.3                 | 25        | 332,317   |                         | 2,920,990                         | 0.3                  | 21        |
| 45-64                          | 1,320,087   | 76,667,757      | 9,200     | 3.1                     | 88,188                            | 0.4                 | 43        | 56,233    |                         | 516,634                           | 0.4                  | 26        |
| 65-74                          | 10,095,780  | 543,343,191     | 82,004    | 11.1                    | 898,506                           | 0.6                 | 60        | 193,571   | 26.1                    | 2,140,903                         | 0.5                  | 27        |
| 75-84                          | 12,850,540  | 646,390,214     | 138,560   | 15.7                    | 1,480,496                         | 0.6                 | 48        | 263,523   | 29.9                    | 2,838,279                         | 0.6                  | 30        |
| 85 and older                   | 9,626,656   | 445,492,470     | 144,569   | 18.3                    | 1,499,425                         | 0.5                 | 36        | 238,049   | 30.1                    | 2,465,272                         | 0.7                  | 32        |
| Male                           | 45,345,087  | 3,221,204,843   | 835,540   | 7.2                     | 9,102,377                         | 0.7                 | 93        | 1,102,916 | 9.5                     | 11,692,947                        | 0.5                  | 30        |
| Disabled                       | 28,705,783  | 2,398,584,333   | 621,506   | 22.8                    | 6,935,877                         | 0.8                 | 106       | 690,435   | 25.3                    | 7,598,766                         | 0.5                  | 32        |
| 5 and younger                  | 296,993     | 13,308,286      | 1,370     | 1.4                     | 14,930                            | 0.4                 | 34        | 1,350     | 1.4                     | 14,591                            | 0.3                  | 14        |
| 6-14                           | 1,314,736   | 79,220,548      | 32,710    | 10.7                    | 361,467                           | 0.5                 | 59        | 40,312    | 13.2                    | 444,957                           | 0.4                  | 23        |
| 15-20                          | 879,960     | 68,540,987      | 28,080    | 13.7                    | 308,424                           | 0.6                 | 81        | 30,585    | 14.9                    | 336,068                           | 0.5                  | 30        |
| 21-44                          | 11,053,482  | 1,151,244,940   | 329,231   | 32.0                    | 3,682,263                         | 0.8                 | 118       | 304,154   | 29.5                    | 3,348,460                         | 0.5                  | 34        |
| 45-64                          | 12,966,183  | 968,871,724     | 208,105   | 22.3                    | 2,323,589                         | 0.8                 | 104       | 282,328   | 30.3                    | 3,100,466                         | 0.5                  | 32        |
| 65-74                          | 1,760,078   | 95,696,132      | 16,337    | 13.4                    | 184,434                           | 0.7                 | 68        | 24,818    | 20.4                    | 280,399                           | 0.5                  | 26        |
| 75-84                          | 358,530     | 18,015,216      | 4,435     | 16.6                    | 48,177                            | 0.6                 | 52        | 5,359     | 20.1                    | 58,479                            | 0.5                  | 26        |
| 85 and older                   | 75,821      | 3,686,500       | 1,238     | 17.4                    | 12,593                            | 0.5                 | 39        | 1,529     | 21.5                    | 15,346                            | 0.5                  | 27        |
| Other Eligibles                | 16,638,931  | 822,602,226     | 214,021   | 2.4                     | 2,166,381                         | 0.5                 | 50        | 412,471   | 4.7                     | 4,094,130                         | 0.5                  | 26        |
| 5 and younger                  | 1,625,357   | 34,986,476      | 3,791     | 0.1                     | 39,220                            | 0.3                 | 19        | 4,879     | 0.2                     | 50,411                            | 0.3                  | 10        |
| 6-14                           | 2,247,673   | 94,580,262      | 41,653    | 1.4                     | 437,454                           | 0.5                 | 49        | 96,010    | 3.3                     | 988,160                           | 0.4                  | 20        |
| 15-20                          | 805,124     | 43,686,026      | 21,553    | 2.2                     | 212,928                           | 0.5                 | 60        | 46,831    | 4.7                     | 450,451                           | 0.4                  | 26        |
| 21-44                          | 848,490     | 70,098,401      | 13,241    | 1.9                     | 111,697                           | 0.4                 | 54        | 51,350    | 7.5                     | 425,890                           | 0.4                  | 23        |
| 45-64                          | 651,053     | 46,511,707      | 5,053     | 2.8                     | 47,572                            | 0.5                 | 58        | 21,851    | 12.2                    | 199,379                           | 0.4                  | 26        |
| 65-74                          | 4,399,249   | 235,204,408     | 43,488    | 10.9                    | 463,325                           | 0.6                 | 61        | 70,551    | 17.7                    | 756,263                           | 0.5                  | 28        |
| 75-84                          | 4,111,916   | 206,520,066     | 52,342    | 15.5                    | 533,376                           | 0.6                 | 47        | 76,064    | 22.5                    | 782,725                           | 0.6                  | 31        |
| 85 and older                   | 1,950,069   | 91,014,880      | 32,900    | 18.1                    | 320,809                           | 0.5                 | 36        | 44,935    |                         | 440,851                           | 0.6                  | 32        |
| Unknown                        | 16,737      | 613,742         | 248       | 0.2                     | 2,336                             | 0.5                 | 50        | 619       | 0.5                     | 6,225                             | 0.5                  | 26        |

Table 7A All Medicaid Beneficiaries

- a. Table 7A includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in the state for 1999. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); BOE = basis of eligibility; CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 7B

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR THIRD TO FIFTH TOP DRUG GROUPS SEPARATELY,

BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>a, b, c</sup>

UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                |              | ULCE                          | R DRUGS                           |                      |               |                   | ONVULSANT                     |                                   |                      |                      | AN                | ITIVIRAL                      |                                   |                      |               |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Beneficiary<br>Characteristics | No. of Users | Jsers as %<br>of All<br>Benes | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | U<br>No. of Users | Isers as %<br>of All<br>Benes | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$        | U<br>No. of Users | Jsers as %<br>of All<br>Benes | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ |
| All                            | 3,142,155    | 11.0 %                        | 33,966,973                        | 0.4                  | \$29          | 1,723,644         | 6.0 %                         | 18,696,523                        | 0.7                  | \$43                 | 623,452           | 2.2 %                         | 6,618,103                         | 0.4                  | \$114         |
| Female                         | 2,178,581    | 12.9                          | 23,662,651                        | 0.4                  | 29            | 987,706           | 5.9                           | 10,706,572                        | 0.7                  | 39                   | 308,933           | 1.8                           | 3,257,458                         | 0.3                  | 79            |
| Disabled                       | 962,692      | 32.2                          | 10,904,686                        | 0.4                  | 30            | 647,632           | 21.7                          | 7,236,477                         | 0.7                  | 45                   | 150,916           | 5.0                           | 1,677,829                         | 0.3                  | 111           |
| 5 and younger                  | 6,615        | 9.3                           | 70,150                            | 0.4                  | 18            | 6,455             | 9.1                           | 70,360                            | 0.7                  | 39                   | 1,662             | 2.3                           | 18,320                            | 0.4                  | 70            |
| 6-14                           | 9,060        | 5.5<br>5.5                    | 103,304                           | 0.4                  | 23            | 24,814            | 14.9                          | 277,587                           | 0.0                  | 49                   | 4,463             | 2.7                           | 50,849                            | 0.5                  | 109           |
| 15-20                          | 11,633       | 9.0                           | 131,229                           | 0.3                  | 20            | 22,138            | 17.2                          | 245,808                           | 0.7                  | 55                   | 2,861             | 2.2                           | 31,891                            | 0.3                  | 59            |
| 21-44                          | 240,096      | 25.3                          | 2,708,362                         | 0.3                  | 27            | 275,525           | 29.1                          | 3,069,334                         | 0.7                  | 51                   | 79,873            | 8.4                           | 876,344                           | 0.2                  | 125           |
| 45-64                          | 529.327      | 40.7                          | 5,975,094                         | 0.4                  | 32            | 275,946           | 21.2                          | 3.086.649                         | 0.7                  | 41                   | 54,927            | 4.2                           | 617,285                           | 0.4                  | 106           |
| 65-74                          | 116,468      | 45.1                          | 1,348,718                         | 0.4                  | 29            | 31,440            | 12.2                          | 359,530                           | 0.7                  | 28                   | 5,266             | 2.0                           | 61,447                            | 0.4                  | 40            |
| 75-84                          | 38,219       | 43.2                          | 441,023                           | 0.4                  | 30            | 9,150             | 10.3                          | 103,570                           | 0.6                  | 24                   | 1,442             | 1.6                           | 16,838                            | 0.2                  | 15            |
| 85 and older                   | 11,274       | 39.5                          | 126,806                           | 0.4                  | 30            | 2,164             | 7.6                           | 23,639                            | 0.6                  | 20                   | 422               | 1.5                           | 4,855                             | 0.1                  | 9             |
| Other Eligibles                | 1,215,875    | 8.8                           | 12,757,852                        | 0.4                  | 28            | 340,072           | 2.5                           | 3,470,085                         | 0.6                  | 27                   | 158,013           | 1.1                           | 1,579,612                         | 0.1                  | 46            |
| 5 and younger                  | 47,860       | 1.6                           | 419,701                           | 0.4                  | 5             | 5,267             | 0.2                           | 51,890                            | 0.5                  | 21                   | 14,460            | 0.5                           | 146,741                           | 0.2                  | 15            |
| 6-14                           | 46,131       | 1.6                           | 480,431                           | 0.2                  | 6             | 20,308            | 0.2                           | 207,407                           | 0.5                  | 29                   | 15,362            | 0.5                           | 161,775                           | 0.2                  | 32            |
| 15-20                          | 51,447       | 3.0                           | 501,277                           | 0.1                  | 9             | 18,144            | 1.1                           | 173,840                           | 0.5                  | 30                   | 15,277            | 0.9                           | 145,104                           | 0.2                  | 22            |
| 21-44                          | 194,062      | 5.4                           | 1,786,315                         | 0.2                  | 17            | 65,349            | 1.1                           | 571,540                           | 0.3                  | 24                   | 60,989            | 1.7                           | 555,763                           | 0.2                  | 84            |
| 45-64                          | 44,327       | 5.4<br>15.1                   | 423,730                           | 0.2                  | 24            | 11,730            | 4.0                           | 109,171                           | 0.4                  | 2 <del>4</del><br>28 | 6.535             | 2.2                           | 64,361                            | 0.3                  | 139           |
| 45-04<br>65-74                 | 259,252      | 35.0                          | 2,918,021                         | 0.3                  | 31            | 72,026            | 4.0<br>9.7                    | 793,334                           | 0.5                  | 30                   | 12,620            | 1.7                           | 143,549                           | 0.4                  | 22            |
| 75-84                          | 318,034      | 36.1                          | 3,531,748                         | 0.4                  | 33            | 88,142            | 10.0                          | 949,752                           | 0.7                  | 30<br>27             | 16,081            | 1.7                           | 181,634                           | 0.2                  | 10            |
| 85 and older                   | 254,762      | 32.2                          | 2,696,629                         | 0.4                  | 33<br>37      | 59,106            | 7.5                           | 613,151                           | 0.7                  | 24                   | 16,689            | 2.1                           | 180,685                           | 0.1                  | 7             |
| Male                           | 962,909      | 8.3                           | 10,298,387                        | 0.4                  | 29            | 735,695           | 6.3                           | 7,987,545                         | 0.7                  | 47                   | 314,420           | 2.7                           | 3,359,808                         | 0.5                  | 148           |
| Disabled                       | 519,396      | 19.1                          | 5,784,398                         | 0.4                  | 31            | 561,514           | 20.6                          | 6,242,343                         | 0.8                  | 52                   | 242,054           | 8.9                           | 2,624,282                         | 0.5                  | 168           |
| 5 and younger                  | 8,468        | 8.6                           | 90,513                            | 0.4                  | 19            | 8,620             | 8.8                           | 93,795                            | 0.6                  | 38                   | 1,878             | 1.9                           | 20,644                            | 0.4                  | 64            |
| 6-14                           | 12,346       | 4.0                           | 140,864                           | 0.3                  | 22            | 42,489            | 13.9                          | 473,906                           | 0.7                  | 45                   | 5,315             | 1.7                           | 60,576                            | 0.4                  | 99            |
| 15-20                          | 11,618       | 5.7                           | 130,568                           | 0.3                  | 24            | 33,037            | 16.1                          | 366,051                           | 0.7                  | 57                   | 2,564             | 1.2                           | 29,027                            | 0.3                  | 69            |
| 21-44                          | 171,708      | 16.7                          | 1,921,108                         | 0.4                  | 31            | 273,119           | 26.5                          | 3,045,376                         | 0.8                  | 58                   | 148,824           | 14.5                          | 1,597,779                         | 0.5                  | 169           |
| 45-64                          | 261,824      | 28.1                          | 2,895,503                         | 0.4                  | 33            | 185,552           | 19.9                          | 2,054,614                         | 0.8                  | 46                   | 80,197            | 8.6                           | 878,918                           | 0.6                  | 180           |
| 65-74                          | 41,856       | 34.4                          | 477,361                           | 0.4                  | 30            | 15,023            | 12.3                          | 168,864                           | 0.7                  | 31                   | 2,786             | 2.3                           | 31,760                            | 0.4                  | 102           |
| 75-84                          | 9,278        | 34.7                          | 103,758                           | 0.4                  | 31            | 3,071             | 11.5                          | 33,635                            | 0.7                  | 27                   | 397               | 1.5                           | 4,525                             | 0.2                  | 32            |
| 85 and older                   | 2,298        | 32.3                          | 24,723                            | 0.4                  | 32            | 603               | 8.5                           | 6,102                             | 0.7                  | 22                   | 93                | 1.3                           | 1,053                             | 0.1                  | 9             |
| Other Eligibles                | 443,501      | 5.0                           | 4,513,946                         | 0.4                  | 25            | 174,177           | 2.0                           | 1,745,154                         | 0.6                  | 30                   | 72,366            | 0.8                           | 735,526                           | 0.3                  | 74            |
| 5 and younger                  | 55,297       | 1.8                           | 482,862                           | 0.2                  | 6             | 7,347             | 0.2                           | 71,580                            | 0.5                  | 19                   | 14,724            | 0.5                           | 149,417                           | 0.2                  | 13            |
| 6-14                           | 37,476       | 1.3                           | 391,920                           | 0.2                  | 7             | 33,892            | 1.2                           | 347,475                           | 0.6                  | 28                   | 13,391            | 0.5                           | 141,441                           | 0.2                  | 33            |
| 15-20                          | 20,458       | 2.0                           | 201,441                           | 0.2                  | 11            | 18,580            | 1.9                           | 178,798                           | 0.6                  | 37                   | 4,696             | 0.5                           | 46,611                            | 0.2                  | 23            |
| 21-44                          | 37,035       | 5.4                           | 314,124                           | 0.3                  | 24            | 18,439            | 2.7                           | 151,600                           | 0.5                  | 33                   | 17,180            | 2.5                           | 160,482                           | 0.5                  | 171           |
| 45-64                          | 20,822       | 11.6                          | 192,660                           | 0.3                  | 27            | 7,233             | 4.0                           | 67,330                            | 0.6                  | 32                   | 7,215             | 4.0                           | 71,567                            | 0.5                  | 196           |
| 65-74                          | 112,123      | 28.1                          | 1,232,735                         | 0.4                  | 31            | 39,220            | 9.8                           | 422,091                           | 0.7                  | 33                   | 6,598             | 1.7                           | 73,258                            | 0.3                  | 58            |
| 75-84                          | 105,474      | 31.3                          | 1,138,754                         | 0.4                  | 32            | 34,449            | 10.2                          | 357,466                           | 0.7                  | 28                   | 5,325             | 1.6                           | 58,510                            | 0.2                  | 18            |
| 85 and older                   | 54,816       | 30.2                          | 559,450                           | 0.5                  | 35            | 15,017            | 8.3                           | 148,814                           | 0.7                  | 25                   | 3,237             | 1.8                           | 34,240                            | 0.1                  | 9             |
| Unknown                        | 691          | 0.5                           | 6,091                             | 0.2                  | 10            | 249               | 0.2                           | 2,464                             | 0.6                  | 37                   | 103               | 0.1                           | 854                               | 0.2                  | 19            |

Table 7B

All Medicaid Beneficiaries

- a. Table 7B includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in the state for 1999. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); BOE = basis of eligibility; CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 7C

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR SIXTH TO EIGHTH TOP DRUG GROUPS SEPARATELY,

BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>a, b, c</sup>

UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                |                | ANTIHY       | PERTENSIVE                        |                      |               | ANTIDIABETIC       |              |                                   |                      |               | ANTIA            | ASTHMATIC    |                                   |                      |               |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Beneficiary<br>Characteristics | No. of Users   |              | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | U<br>No. of Users  |              | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | No. of Users     |              | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ |
| All                            | 2,664,543      | 9.3 %        | 28,947,300                        | 0.6                  | \$21          | 2,029,069          | 7.1 %        | 21,973,419                        | 0.6                  | \$27          | 4,672,893        | 16.3 %       | 48,268,658                        | 0.3                  | \$12          |
| Famala                         | , ,            |              |                                   |                      | ·             | , ,                |              |                                   |                      | ·             | , ,              |              |                                   |                      | ·             |
| Female                         | 1,743,699      | 10.3         | 19,049,020                        | 0.6<br>0.5           | 21<br>21      | 1,447,291          | 8.6          | 15,766,176                        | 0.6                  | 27<br>30      | 2,762,273        | 16.4<br>35.2 | 28,765,822                        | 0.3<br>0.4           | 13            |
| Disabled                       | 721,883        | 24.1         | 8,092,139                         |                      |               | 697,775            | 23.3         | 7,814,451                         | 0.6                  |               | 1,053,108        |              | 11,812,637                        | -                    | 16<br>10      |
| 5 and younger<br>6-14          | 1,492<br>7,894 | 2.1<br>4.7   | 16,066<br>87,327                  | 0.5<br>0.6           | 10<br>11      | 147<br>1,215       | 0.2<br>0.7   | 1,600<br>13,586                   | 0.8<br>0.8           | 47<br>35      | 28,509<br>41,713 | 40.2<br>25.1 | 311,575<br>470,753                | 0.3<br>0.3           | 10<br>14      |
|                                | 3,528          | 2.7          | 39,391                            |                      | 15            | 2,740              | 2.1          | 30,237                            | 0.8                  | 30            | 23,834           | 18.5         | 267,142                           | 0.3                  | 12            |
| 15-20<br>21-44                 | 95,927         | 10.1         | 1,068,731                         | 0.5<br>0.5           | 18            | 98,261             | 10.4         | 1,095,458                         | 0.7                  | 28            | 265,350          | 28.0         | 2,970,733                         | 0.3                  | 13            |
| 45-64                          | 435,926        | 33.5         | 4,846,729                         | 0.5                  | 21            | -                  | 34.3         | 4,969,992                         | 0.6                  | 31            | 554,303          | 42.6         | 6,200,537                         | 0.4                  | 18            |
| 45-64<br>65-74                 | 124,112        | 33.5<br>48.1 | 1,428,367                         | 0.5<br>0.5           | 22            | 446,739<br>112,656 | 34.3<br>43.6 | 1,294,138                         | 0.6                  | 29            | 104,162          | 42.6         | 1,193,090                         | 0.4                  | 17            |
| 75-84                          | 41,739         | 46.1<br>47.2 | 479,576                           | 0.5                  | 22            | 29,998             | 33.9         | 342,874                           | 0.6                  | 29<br>25      | 28,771           | 40.5<br>32.5 | 327,667                           | 0.4                  | 16            |
| 85 and older                   | 11,265         | 39.5         | 125,952                           | 0.6                  | 21            | 29,998<br>6,019    | 21.1         | 66,566                            | 0.6                  | 20            | 6,466            | 32.5<br>22.7 | 71,140                            | 0.4                  | 14            |
|                                | 1,021,806      | 39.5<br>7.4  | 10,956,789                        | 0.6                  | 21            | ,                  | 5.4          | 7,951,671                         | 0.6                  | 24            | 1,709,124        |              | •                                 | 0.4                  | 10            |
| Other Eligibles                | 2,741          | 0.1          | 27,361                            | 0.6                  | 7             | 749,509<br>776     | 0.0          | 7,931,671                         | 0.6                  | 24<br>25      | 399,592          | 12.3<br>13.3 | 16,952,908<br>3,795,082           | 0.3                  | 4             |
| 5 and younger<br>6-14          | 14,831         | 0.1          | 154,075                           | 0.4                  | 8             | 4,850              | 0.0          | 46,504                            | 0.7                  | 33            | 259,006          | 9.0          | 2,596,516                         | 0.2                  | 7             |
| 15-20                          | 5,694          | 0.3          | 53,976                            | 0.3                  | 8             | 7,028              | 0.2          | 62,738                            | 0.6                  | 28            | 119,214          | 9.0<br>7.1   | 1,118,626                         | 0.2                  | 7             |
| 21-44                          | 60,791         | 1.7          | 531,864                           | 0.3                  | 13            | 63,361             | 1.8          | 535,317                           | 0.6                  | 26<br>21      | 282,854          | 7.1<br>7.9   | 2,492,414                         | 0.2                  | 9             |
| 45-64                          | 40,692         | 13.9         | 371,677                           | 0.4                  | 19            | 39,070             | 13.3         | 351,514                           | 0.5                  | 26            | 45,422           | 7.9<br>15.5  | 426,988                           | 0.3                  | 14            |
|                                | 292,962        | 39.5         | ,                                 |                      | 22            | ,                  |              | •                                 | 0.6                  | 26<br>27      | 208,280          |              | 2,308,289                         |                      | 18            |
| 65-74<br>75-84                 | 356,331        | 40.4         | 3,266,812<br>3,945,491            | 0.5<br>0.6           | 22            | 253,004<br>255,393 | 34.1<br>29.0 | 2,811,867<br>2,811,386            | 0.6                  | 24            | 231,169          | 28.1<br>26.2 | 2,506,269                         | 0.4<br>0.4           | 17            |
| 85 and older                   | 247,764        | 31.3         | 2,605,533                         | 0.6                  | 22            | 126,027            | 29.0<br>15.9 | 1,325,024                         | 0.8                  | 20            | 163,587          | 20.2         | 1,700,301                         | 0.4                  | 14            |
| Male                           | 920,741        | 7.9          | 9,897,292                         | 0.5                  | 21            | 581,741            | 5.0          | 6,206,921                         | 0.6                  | 27            | 1,906,876        | 16.4         | 19,469,682                        | 0.3                  | 12            |
| Disabled                       | 483,206        | 17.7         | 5,304,447                         | 0.5                  | 21            | 331,269            | 12.2         | 3,630,288                         | 0.6                  | 29            | 617,922          | 22.7         | 6,835,128                         | 0.4                  | 16            |
| 5 and younger                  | 3,176          | 3.2          | 33,520                            | 0.5                  | 9             | 194                | 0.2          | 2,082                             | 0.6                  | 34            | 45,704           | 46.6         | 499,022                           | 0.3                  | 11            |
| 6-14                           | 27,561         | 9.0          | 302,249                           | 0.6                  | 11            | 1,323              | 0.4          | 14,519                            | 0.8                  | 33            | 80,621           | 26.3         | 907,892                           | 0.3                  | 13            |
| 15-20                          | 8,923          | 4.3          | 98,758                            | 0.5                  | 13            | 2,307              | 1.1          | 25,172                            | 0.7                  | 33            | 30,649           | 14.9         | 343,406                           | 0.3                  | 13            |
| 21-44                          | 102,835        | 10.0         | 1,131,921                         | 0.5                  | 20            | 69,271             | 6.7          | 762,524                           | 0.6                  | 28            | 136,600          | 13.3         | 1,524,719                         | 0.4                  | 13            |
| 45-64                          | 273,112        | 29.3         | 2,972,737                         | 0.6                  | 22            | 213,001            | 22.9         | 2,317,243                         | 0.6                  | 29            | 264,151          | 28.4         | 2,886,316                         | 0.5                  | 19            |
| 65-74                          | 53,620         | 44.0         | 609,785                           | 0.5                  | 23            | 37,506             | 30.8         | 424,218                           | 0.6                  | 28            | 47,855           | 39.3         | 539,050                           | 0.5                  | 19            |
| 75-84                          | 11,359         | 42.5         | 127,487                           | 0.6                  | 22            | 6,453              | 24.2         | 71,876                            | 0.6                  | 24            | 10,146           | 38.0         | 112,111                           | 0.4                  | 17            |
| 85 and older                   | 2,620          | 36.8         | 27,990                            | 0.6                  | 22            | 1,214              | 17.1         | 12,654                            | 0.6                  | 21            | 2,196            | 30.9         | 22,612                            | 0.4                  | 14            |
| Other Eligibles                | 437,529        | 4.9          | 4,592,801                         | 0.5                  | 21            | 250,468            | 2.8          | 2,576,616                         | 0.6                  | 24            | 1,288,905        | 14.5         | 12,634,199                        | 0.3                  | 9             |
| 5 and younger                  | 6,192          | 0.2          | 62,631                            | 0.4                  | 7             | 1,063              | 0.0          | 9,918                             | 0.6                  | 23            | 548,882          | 17.4         | 5,182,461                         | 0.2                  | 4             |
| 6-14                           | 45,520         | 1.5          | 465,337                           | 0.5                  | 9             | 4,362              | 0.1          | 41,512                            | 0.8                  | 30            | 336,907          | 11.5         | 3,354,548                         | 0.2                  | 8             |
| 15-20                          | 7,617          | 8.0          | 76,429                            | 0.5                  | 11            | 3,706              | 0.4          | 32,955                            | 0.8                  | 36            | 68,541           | 6.9          | 664,402                           | 0.3                  | 9             |
| 21-44                          | 16,799         | 2.4          | 137,789                           | 0.4                  | 17            | 16,153             | 2.4          | 128,200                           | 0.6                  | 24            | 34,259           | 5.0          | 284,167                           | 0.3                  | 11            |
| 45-64                          | 22,947         | 12.8         | 202,015                           | 0.5                  | 20            | 20,243             | 11.3         | 175,122                           | 0.6                  | 25            | 18,673           | 10.4         | 172,325                           | 0.4                  | 15            |
| 65-74                          | 147,560        | 36.9         | 1,614,386                         | 0.5                  | 22            | 98,685             | 24.7         | 1,072,318                         | 0.6                  | 25            | 116,970          | 29.3         | 1,263,694                         | 0.5                  | 19            |
| 75-84                          | 133,590        | 39.6         | 1,447,287                         | 0.6                  | 23            | 78,242             | 23.2         | 835,317                           | 0.6                  | 23            | 111,941          | 33.2         | 1,183,414                         | 0.5                  | 18            |
| 85 and older                   | 57,304         | 31.6         | 586,927                           | 0.6                  | 23            | 28,014             | 15.4         | 281,274                           | 0.6                  | 20            | 52,732           | 29.1         | 529,188                           | 0.4                  | 16            |
| Unknown                        | 119            | 0.1          | 1,124                             | 0.6                  | 13            | 48                 | 0.0          | 393                               | 0.7                  | 25            | 3,834            | 3.0          | 33,786                            | 0.2                  | 3             |

Table 7C

All Medicaid Beneficiaries

- a. Table 7C includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. The top 10 drug group were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in the state for 1999. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); BOE = basis of eligibility; CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 7D

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR NINTH AND TENTH TOP DRUG GROUPS

SEPARATELY, BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>a, b, c</sup>

UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                |                           | CALCIU | M BLOCKERS                                      | 1                    |               | ANA                       | LGESICS - A                    | ANTI-INFLAMI       | MATORY               |               |                            |                                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|---|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Beneficiary<br>Characteristics | No. of Users<br>1,546,136 | Benes  | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users<br>16,875,363 | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | No. of Users<br>4,743,038 | Users as % of All Benes 16.6 % | Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | No. of Benes<br>28,591,221 | No. of Bene<br>Mos<br>224,548,061 |
| Female                         | 1,118,870                 | 6.6    | 12,252,243                                      | 0.6                  | 31            | 3,285,152                 | 19.5                           | 34,904,028         | 0.3                  | 11            | 16,867,195                 | 132,567,208                       |
| Disabled                       | 444,933                   |        | 4,994,673                                       | 0.6                  | 32            | 1,214,741                 | 40.6                           | 13,856,137         | 0.3                  | 14            | 2,990,505                  | 31,218,316                        |
| 5 and younger                  | 170                       |        | 1,858   | 0.4                  | 14            | 6,401                     | 9.0                            | 72,330             | 0.2                  | 3             | 70,943                     | 658,786                           |
| 6-14                           | 653                       |        | 7,315   | 0.5                  | 28            | 16,771                    | 10.1                           | 192,444            | 0.2                  | 4             | 166,212                    | 1,719,735                         |
| 15-20                          | 1,273                     |        | 14,025  | 0.4                  | 30            | 24,216                    | 18.8                           | 273,854            | 0.2                  | 4             | 128,611                    | 1,303,796                         |
| 21-44                          | 54,733                    |        | 608,890   | 0.5                  | 28            | 342,533                   | 36.1                           | 3,875,417          | 0.2                  | 10            | 947,766                    | 9,852,122                         |
| 45-64                          | 267,448                   |        | 2,975,259                                       | 0.6                  | 32            | 636,570                   | 48.9                           | 7,240,499          | 0.3                  | 17            | 1,301,732                  | 13,512,943                        |
| 65-74                          | 83,404                    |        | 961,032   | 0.6                  | 34            | 138,582                   | 53.7                           | 1,620,644          | 0.3                  | 16            | 258,294                    | 2,881,143                         |
| 75-84                          | 29,123                    |        | 334,819   | 0.6                  | 33            | 40,028                    | 45.3                           | 469,588            | 0.3                  | 16            | 88,413                     | 986,196                           |
| 85 and older                   | 8,129                     |        | 91,475  | 0.6                  | 31            | 9,640                     | 33.8                           | 111,361            | 0.3                  | 16            | 28,534                     | 303,595                           |
| Other Eligibles                | 673,931                   |        | 7,257,540                                       | 0.6                  | 31            | 2,070,396                 | 14.9                           | 21,047,781         | 0.2                  | 9             | 13,876,690                 | 101,348,892                       |
| 5 and younger                  | 200                       |        | 1,899   | 0.3                  | 13            | 212,347                   | 7.1                            | 2,117,435          | 0.2                  | 2             | 3,007,803                  | 20,219,802                        |
| 6-14                           | 795                       |        | 7,964   | 0.3                  | 15            | 199,491                   | 6.9                            | 2,053,542          | 0.1                  | 2             | 2,892,177                  | 21,477,999                        |
| 15-20                          | 5,092                     |        | 46,078  | 0.2                  | 7             | 202,176                   | 12.0                           | 1,914,215          | 0.2                  | 2             | 1,688,136                  | 11,097,395                        |
| 21-44                          | 41,815                    |        | 367,506   | 0.4                  | 17            | 585,071                   | 16.3                           | 5,232,213          | 0.2                  | 4             | 3,581,733                  | 21,830,083                        |
| 45-64                          | 25,407                    |        | 232,379   | 0.5                  | 28            | 88,787                    | 30.3                           | 840,123            | 0.2                  | 11            | 293,324                    | 1,975,488                         |
| 65-74                          | 191,644                   |        | 2,139,104                                       | 0.6                  | 32            | 299,067                   | 40.4                           | 3,416,960          | 0.3                  | 17            | 741,082                    | 7,726,672                         |
| 75-84                          | 241,007                   |        | 2,678,014                                       | 0.6                  | 32            | 307,116                   | 34.8                           | 3,518,777          | 0.3                  | 18            | 881,918                    | 9,227,755                         |
| 85 and older                   | 167,971                   |        | 1,784,596                                       | 0.7                  | 31            | 176,341                   | 22.3                           | 1,954,516          | 0.4                  | 19            | 790,517                    | 7,793,698                         |
| Male                           | 427,238                   | 3.7    | 4,622,850                                       | 0.6                  | 32            | 1,456,560                 | 12.6                           | 15,477,818         | 0.2                  | 8             | 11,595,923                 | 91,317,823                        |
| Disabled                       | 233,776                   | 8.6    | 2,571,804                                       | 0.6                  | 33            | 605,755                   | 22.2                           | 6,832,940          | 0.3                  | 10            | 2,726,178                  | 27,664,712                        |
| 5 and younger                  | 230                       | 0.2    | 2,478   | 0.4                  | 15            | 9,337                     | 9.5                            | 105,389            | 0.2                  | 2             | 98,058                     | 915,890                           |
| 6-14                           | 921                       | 0.3    | 10,241  | 0.5                  | 27            | 25,665                    | 8.4                            | 294,351            | 0.1                  | 3             | 306,053                    | 3,138,879                         |
| 15-20                          | 1,433                     | 0.7    | 15,710  | 0.5                  | 31            | 23,817                    | 11.6                           | 269,251            | 0.1                  | 3             | 205,480                    | 2,062,299                         |
| 21-44                          | 49,889                    | 4.8    | 548,506   | 0.5                  | 32            | 215,098                   | 20.9                           | 2,417,235          | 0.2                  | 8             | 1,029,408                  | 10,557,750                        |
| 45-64                          | 144,856                   | 15.5   | 1,581,620                                       | 0.6                  | 33            | 278,528                   | 29.9                           | 3,128,055          | 0.3                  | 13            | 931,623                    | 9,315,279                         |
| 65-74                          | 29,272                    | 24.0   | 333,489   | 0.6                  | 33            | 43,705                    | 35.9                           | 507,778            | 0.3                  | 13            | 121,745                    | 1,322,208                         |
| 75-84                          | 5,839                     | 21.9   | 65,596  | 0.6                  | 31            | 8,050                     | 30.1                           | 93,330             | 0.3                  | 14            | 26,700                     | 283,336                           |
| 85 and older                   | 1,336                     | 18.8   | 14,164  | 0.6                  | 30            | 1,555                     | 21.9                           | 17,551             | 0.3                  | 14            | 7,111                      | 69,071                            |
| Other Eligibles                | 193,459                   | 2.2    | 2,051,027                                       | 0.6                  | 30            | 850,783                   | 9.6                            | 8,644,730          | 0.2                  | 6             | 8,869,745                  | 63,653,111                        |
| 5 and younger                  | 312                       |        | 3,029   | 0.3                  | 12            | 236,306                   | 7.5                            | 2,349,312          | 0.2                  | 2             | 3,146,119                  | 21,169,333                        |
| 6-14                           | 924                       |        | 9,596   | 0.3                  | 17            | 178,575                   | 6.1                            | 1,842,648          | 0.1                  | 2             | 2,940,242                  | 21,832,326                        |
| 15-20                          | 1,079                     | 0.1    | 10,291  | 0.4                  | 19            | 85,839                    | 8.6                            | 841,892            | 0.1                  | 2             | 999,193                    | 6,958,212                         |
| 21-44                          | 8,282                     |        | 68,457  | 0.5                  | 25            | 84,491                    | 12.3                           | 699,491            | 0.2                  | 6             | 686,470                    | 3,552,656                         |
| 45-64                          | 11,867                    |        | 105,418   | 0.5                  | 29            | 36,234                    | 20.2                           | 332,959            | 0.2                  | 10            | 179,139                    | 1,114,745                         |
| 65-74                          | 75,251                    |        | 825,911   | 0.6                  | 31            | 109,110                   | 27.3                           | 1,232,059          | 0.3                  | 14            | 399,626                    | 4,003,627                         |
| 75-84                          | 67,682                    |        | 737,343   | 0.6                  | 30            | 86,067                    | 25.5                           | 975,305            | 0.3                  | 14            | 337,451                    | 3,358,830                         |
| 85 and older                   | 28,062                    |        | 290,982   | 0.6                  | 29            | 34,161                    | 18.8                           | 371,064            | 0.3                  | 16            | 181,505                    | 1,663,382                         |
| Unknown                        | 37                        | 0.0    | 319   | 0.7                  | 30            | 1,363                     | 1.1                            | 11,490             | 0.2                  | 2             | 128,103                    | 663,030                           |

Table 7D

- a. Table 7D includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in the state for 1999. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); BOE = basis of eligibility; CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 8

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS,

BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC<sup>a, b</sup>

UNITED STATES, 1999

| Beneficiary          |                   |                       |                              | Bene Mos among All-Year NF |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Characteristics      | Rx \$ per Bene Mo | No. of Rx per Bene Mo | No. of All-Year NF Residents |                            |
| All                  | \$187             | 5.0                   | 911,907                      | 9,250,355                  |
| Age                  |                   |                       |                              |                            |
| 0-64                 | 288               | 5.8                   | 101,122                      | 1,101,835                  |
| 65-74                | 231               | 5.7                   | 113,277                      | 1,181,600                  |
| 75-84                | 190               | 5.1                   | 276,653                      | 2,793,478                  |
| 85 and older         | 145               | 4.4                   | 420,836                      | 4,173,269                  |
| Unknown              | 99                | 3.7                   | 19                           | 173                        |
| Gender               |                   |                       |                              |                            |
| Female               | 179               | 5.0                   | 664,708                      | 6,797,600                  |
| Male                 | 207               | 4.9                   | 247,171                      | 2,452,511                  |
| Unknown              | 356               | 8.0                   | 28                           | 244                        |
| Race                 |                   |                       |                              |                            |
| White                | 192               | 5.2                   | 711,010                      | 7,134,068                  |
| African American     | 190               | 4.6                   | 109,650                      | 1,161,434                  |
| Other/unknown        | 141               | 3.3                   | 91,247                       | 954,853                    |
| Basis of Eligibility |                   |                       |                              |                            |
| Aged                 | 172               | 4.9                   | 776,458                      | 7,783,981                  |
| Disabled             | 263               | 5.5                   | 134,992                      | 1,462,476                  |
| Adults               | 499               | 4.0                   | 254                          |                            |
| Children             | 366               | 7.2                   | 186                          | 1,759                      |
| Unknown              | 358               | 5.7                   | 17                           | 75                         |

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; NF = nursing facility; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

a. Table 8 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell D of Table 1, those who resided in nursing facilities throughout their 1999 Medicaid enrollment. A total of 463,461 beneficiaries who were in nursing facilities for part of their enrollment and their 4,254,775 benefit months were excluded from the analysis. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

TABLE 9

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS,
BY BRAND STATUS AND THERAPEUTIC CATEGORY<sup>a, b, c, d, e</sup>
UNITED STATES, 1999

|   | No.   | of Rx pe<br>among l    |                          | Мо      | \$ pe | r Bene l<br>Use        |                          | ong     |       | \$ per                 | Rx                       |         |               |               |         | Users                                |                    |
|---|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Therapeutic<br>Category                                       | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total # of Rx | Total Rx \$   | No.     | As % of All-<br>Year NF<br>Residents | No. of Bene<br>Mos |
| Anti-infective Agents   | 0.4   | 0.2                    | 0.0                      | 0.1     | \$19  | \$16                   | \$0                      | \$2     | \$52  | \$79                   | \$53                     | \$14    | 2,016,669     | \$104,836,829 | 525,255 | 57.6 %                               | 5,562,376          |
| Biologicals   | 0.1   | 0.1                    | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 3     | 1                      | 0                        | 1       | 27    | 23                     | 3,148                    | 27      | 40,930        | 1,122,791     | 36,600  | 4.0                                  | 408,737            |
| Antineoplastic Agents   | 0.5   | 0.1                    | 0.3                      | 0.2     | 70    | 27                     | 35                       | 7       | 127   | 220                    | 137                      | 43      | 239,851       | 30,508,315    | 43,375  | 4.8                                  | 436,528            |
| Endocrine/Metabolic Drugs                                     | 1.0   | 0.4                    | 0.2                      | 0.4     | 25    | 18                     | 3                        | 5       | 24    | 43                     | 15                       | 10      | 3,285,176     | 78,368,199    | 300,522 | 33.0                                 | 3,131,405          |
| Cardiovascular Agents   | 1.8   | 0.4                    | 0.5                      | 1.0     | 43    | 17                     | 14                       | 12      | 23    | 40                     | 29                       | 13      | 10,132,976    | 235,386,459   | 537,333 | 58.9                                 | 5,521,944          |
| Respiratory Agents  | 0.7   | 0.3                    | 0.0                      | 0.4     | 22    | 12                     | 1                        | 9       | 31    | 47                     | 27                       | 22      | 2,297,359     | 71,923,547    | 307,201 | 33.7                                 | 3,253,778          |
| Gastrointestinal Agents                                       | 0.9   | 0.3                    | 0.1                      | 0.5     | 50    | 31                     | 8                        | 11      | 53    | 91                     | 64                       | 23      | 3,564,114     | 187,628,027   | 360,394 | 39.5                                 | 3,780,205          |
| Genitourinary Agents  | 0.5   | 0.2                    | 0.0                      | 0.3     | 19    | 12                     | 0                        | 6       | 35    | 54                     | 33                       | 21      | 834,484       | 29,320,564    | 145,339 | 15.9                                 | 1,558,331          |
| CNS Drugs   | 1.5   | 0.7                    | 0.2                      | 0.6     | 84    | 61                     | 15                       | 9       | 58    | 88                     | 80                       | 15      | 7,944,306     | 459,224,776   | 522,426 | 57.3                                 | 5,466,906          |
| Stimulants/Anti-obesity/Anorexia Miscellaneous Psychological/ | 0.6   | 0.0                    | 0.1                      | 0.5     | 14    | 1                      | 3                        | 10      | 22    | 65                     | 38                       | 18      | 30,646        | 662,930       | 4,643   | 0.5                                  | 48,254             |
| Neurological Agents   | 0.7   | 0.7                    | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 80    | 78                     | 0                        | 1       | 108   | 113                    | 69                       | 31      | 343,599       | 37,126,044    | 45,235  | 5.0                                  | 465,892            |
| Analgesics and Anesthetics                                    | 8.0   | 0.2                    | 0.1                      | 0.5     | 27    | 17                     | 4                        | 6       | 33    | 73                     | 54                       | 12      | 2,854,760     | 95,421,993    | 337,190 | 37.0                                 | 3,494,467          |
| Neuromuscular Agents  | 1.2   | 0.3                    | 0.3                      | 0.6     | 50    | 24                     | 12                       | 14      | 41    | 75                     | 43                       | 23      | 3,166,951     | 129,680,552   | 240,626 | 26.4                                 | 2,577,054          |
| Nutritional Products  | 0.8   | 0.0                    | 0.2                      | 0.5     | 13    | 1                      | 6                        | 7       | 17    | 22                     | 23                       | 14      | 2,023,738     | 34,972,135    | 258,570 | 28.4                                 | 2,669,254          |
| Hematological Agents  | 1.0   | 0.1                    | 0.3                      | 0.5     | 34    | 17                     | 8                        | 9       | 35    | 178                    | 23                       | 16      | 1,977,213     | 68,949,366    | 197,526 | 21.7                                 | 2,039,861          |
| Topical Products  | 0.6   | 0.2                    | 0.1                      | 0.2     | 17    | 10                     | 4                        | 3       | 30    | 46                     | 37                       | 13      | 2,739,178     | 82,790,118    | 460,437 | 50.5                                 | 4,962,364          |
| Miscellaneous Products  | 0.3   | 0.0                    | 0.0                      | 0.2     | 10    | 3                      | 1                        | 7       | 38    | 75                     | 152                      | 30      | 129,033       | 4,870,927     | 45,647  | 5.0                                  | 473,655            |
| Unknown Therapeutic Category                                  | 0.5   | 0.0                    | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 18    | 0                      | 0                        | 0       | 32    | 0                      | 0                        | 0       | 2,285,756     | 73,370,421    | 389,944 | 42.8                                 | 4,165,087          |
| TOTAL NO. RX AND RX \$  | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | 45,906,739    | 1,726,163,993 | n.a.    | n.a.                                 | n.a.               |

- c. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- d. For information about these therapeutic categories, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

a. Table 9 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell D of Table 1, those who resided in nursing facilities throughout their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. A total of 463,461 beneficiaries who were in nursing facilities for part of their enrollment and their 4,254,775 benefit months were excluded from the analysis.

b. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given therapeutic category during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more categories was counted as a user for each category. Therefore, the sum of users across categories may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

e. Brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator single-source drugs," are drugs whose patents have not yet expired. Off-patent brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator multiple-source drugs," are brand-name drugs whose patents have expired. Generic drugs, sometimes called "non-innovator multiple-source drugs," are off-patent drugs manufactured and sold by companies other than the original patent holder. For information about this classification method, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

In the U.S., 4.7 percent of drug claims have missing values for brand status. Thus, the sum of the three groups in this table may be smaller than all prescriptions combined.

Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; CNS = Central Nervous System; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; n.a. = not applicable; NF = nursing facility; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

# TABLE 10 MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR TOP 10 DRUG GROUPS AMONG ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS, BY TOP 10 DRUG GROUP<sup>a, b, c, d</sup> UNITED STATES, 1999

|  | _                    |              | Users                            |                    |                          | Among Users |                   |
|--|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Top 10 Drug Groups in Nursing Facilities | Total Medicaid Rx \$ | No. of Users | As % of All-Year<br>NF Residents | No. of Bene<br>Mos | No. of Rx per Bene<br>Mo | \$ per Rx   | Rx \$ per Bene Mo |
| ANTIPSYCHOTICS                           | \$228,061,513        | 317,461      | 34.8 %                           | 3,428,747          | 0.7                      | \$90        | \$67              |
| ANTIDEPRESSANTS                          | 169,761,808          | 395,688      | 43.4                             | 4,191,370          | 0.8                      | 52          | 41                |
| ULCER DRUGS                              | 145,832,038          | 317,042      | 34.8                             | 3,363,556          | 0.7                      | 64          | 43                |
| ANTICONVULSANT                           | 86,214,078           | 188,551      | 20.7                             | 2,050,042          | 1.0                      | 43          | 42                |
| ANTIHYPERTENSIVE                         | 71,414,136           | 262,153      | 28.7                             | 2,729,698          | 0.8                      | 32          | 26                |
| DERMATOLOGICAL                           | 61,570,943           | 710,049      | 77.9                             | 7,798,266          | 0.3                      | 29          | 8                 |
| CALCIUM BLOCKERS                         | 54,818,672           | 154,859      | 17.0                             | 1,627,014          | 0.8                      | 40          | 34                |
| ANALGESICS - Narcotic                    | 53,578,707           | 307,835      | 33.8                             | 3,185,193          | 0.5                      | 31          | 17                |
| ANTIDIABETIC                             | 53,506,356           | 204,788      | 22.5                             | 2,166,978          | 0.8                      | 31          | 25                |
| ANTIASTHMATIC                            | 48,747,961           | 251,303      | 27.6                             | 2,619,450          | 0.5                      | 34          | 19                |

Source: Data for this table are from the MAX 1999 file for the U.S., released by CMS in 3/2004. This table was produced on 06/27/2004.

a. Table 10 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell D of Table 1, those who resided in nursing facilities throughout their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. A total of 463,461 beneficiaries who were in nursing facilities for part of their enrollment and their 4,254,775 benefit months were excluded from the analysis.

b. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

c. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

d. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total 1999 Medicaid reimbursement for all-year nursing facility residents in this state. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

TABLE 10A

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR TOP 10 DRUG GROUPS COMBINED AND FIRST AND SECOND TOP DRUG GROUPS SEPARATELY AMONG ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS, BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>6, b, c, d</sup>

UNITED STATES, 1999

|                 | All Top 10 Di | rug Groups    |              | ANTIP                           | SYCHOTICS |                |      |              | ANTIDE                          | PRESSANTS |                |       |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Beneficiary     |               |               |              | Users as %<br>of All-Year<br>NF | Mos among | Mean<br>No. of | Mean |              | Users as %<br>of All-Year<br>NF | Mos among | Mean<br>No. of | Mean  |
| Characteristics | No. of Rx     | Rx \$         | No. of Users | Residents                       | Users     | Rx             | Rx\$ | No. of Users | Residents                       | Users     | Rx             | Rx \$ |
| All             | 20,725,039    | \$973,506,212 | 317,461      | 34.8 %                          | 3,428,747 | 0.7            | \$67 | 395,688      | 43.4 %                          | 4,191,370 | 8.0            | \$41  |
| Female          | 14,805,452    | 677,385,070   | 219,855      | 33.1                            | 2,386,469 | 0.7            | 61   | 294,908      | 44.4                            | 3,143,280 | 0.8            | 40    |
| Disabled        | 2,198,895     | 122,356,915   | 35,894       | 51.8                            | 408,460   | 0.9            | 101  | 33,067       | 47.7                            | 368,656   | 0.8            | 47    |
| 64 or younger   | 1,603,450     | 92,930,277    | 24,894       | 53.3                            | 284,051   | 1.0            | 112  | 24,513       | 52.5                            | 274,106   | 0.8            | 49    |
| 65-74           | 326,285       | 16,852,712    | 5,778        | 54.3                            | 65,921    | 0.9            | 90   | 4,304        | 40.4                            | 47,968    | 0.8            | 42    |
| 75-84           | 186,095       | 8,952,383     | 3,690        | 49.2                            | 41,709    | 0.8            | 69   | 2,770        | 36.9                            | 30,579    | 0.7            | 38    |
| 85 and older    | 83,065        | 3,621,543     | 1,532        | 34.2                            | 16,779    | 0.6            | 46   | 1,480        | 33.0                            | 16,003    | 0.7            | 35    |
| Other Eligibles | 12,606,369    | 555,022,251   | 183,960      | 30.9                            | 1,977,997 | 0.7            | 53   | 261,840      | 44.0                            | 2,774,612 | 0.8            | 39    |
| 64 or younger   | 26,390        | 1,381,890     | 374          | 42.4                            | 4,078     | 0.8            | 85   | 470          | 53.3                            | 5,008     | 0.8            | 48    |
| 65-74           | 1,788,424     | 88,672,504    | 26,644       | 48.0                            | 294,015   | 0.8            | 79   | 31,961       | 57.6                            | 345,591   | 0.8            | 43    |
| 75-84           | 4,677,656     | 211,258,434   | 69,547       | 36.3                            | 752,555   | 0.7            | 58   | 95,224       | 49.8                            | 1,013,785 | 0.8            | 41    |
| 85 and older    | 6,113,899     | 253,709,423   | 87,395       | 25.1                            | 927,349   | 0.6            | 41   | 134,185      | 38.6                            | 1,410,228 | 8.0            | 37    |
| Male            | 5,918,869     | 296,090,856   | 97,597       | 39.5                            | 1,042,196 | 0.8            | 78   | 100,763      | 40.8                            | 1,047,928 | 0.8            | 42    |
| Disabled        | 1,984,943     | 118,338,886   | 34,263       | 52.2                            | 385,637   | 1.0            | 115  | 26,091       | 39.7                            | 286,510   | 0.8            | 46    |
| 64 or younger   | 1,677,356     | 102,846,790   | 28,300       | 53.7                            | 320,099   | 1.0            | 122  | 21,656       | 41.1                            | 239,297   | 0.8            | 47    |
| 65-74           | 201,378       | 10,398,580    | 3,709        | 49.0                            | 41,856    | 0.9            | 86   | 2,524        | 33.3                            | 27,901    | 0.8            | 42    |
| 75-84           | 79,323        | 3,877,043     | 1,674        | 44.5                            | 17,772    | 0.7            | 67   | 1,330        | 35.3                            | 13,676    | 0.7            | 39    |
| 85 and older    | 26,886        | 1,216,473     | 580          | 34.8                            | 5,910     | 0.6            | 51   | 581          | 34.9                            | 5,636     | 0.7            | 34    |
| Other Eligibles | 3,933,855     | 177,748,587   | 63,330       | 34.9                            | 656,511   | 0.7            | 57   | 74,671       | 41.1                            | 761,406   | 0.8            | 40    |
| 64 or younger   | 27,110        | 1,415,628     | 357          | 40.7                            | 3,927     | 0.8            | 82   | 415          | 47.3                            | 4,453     | 0.8            | 46    |
| 65-74           | 1,105,486     | 54,104,451    | 17,430       | 44.1                            | 188,420   | 0.8            | 73   | 18,691       | 47.3                            | 198,330   | 0.8            | 42    |
| 75-84           | 1,652,652     | 74,106,090    | 26,985       | 36.5                            | 278,996   | 0.7            | 55   | 31,429       | 42.5                            | 319,762   | 0.8            | 40    |
| 85 and older    | 1,148,607     | 48,122,418    | 18,558       | 27.7                            | 185,168   | 0.6            | 42   | 24,136       | 36.0                            | 238,861   | 8.0            | 38    |
| Unknown         | 977           | 39,573        | 14           | 29.8                            | 142       | 0.6            | 32   | 19           | 40.4                            | 186       | 0.8            | 32    |

a. Table 10A includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell D of Table 1, those who resided in nursing facilities throughout their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. A total of 463,461 beneficiaries who were in nursing facilities for part of their enrollment and their 4,254,775 benefit months were excluded from the analysis.

b. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had feefor-service pharmacy benefits.

c. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

d. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total 1999 Medicaid reimbursement for all-year nursing facility residents in this state. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

TABLE 10B

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR THIRD TO FIFTH TOP DRUG GROUPS SEPARATELY

AMONG ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS, BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>a, b, c, d</sup>

UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                |              | ULCE   | R DRUGS                           |                      |               |              | ANTIC  | ONVULSANT                         |                      |               |              | ANTIHY | PERTENSIVE                        |                      |               |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Beneficiary<br>Characteristics | No. of Users | Users as %<br>of All-Year<br>NF<br>Residents | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | No. of Users | Users as %<br>of All-Year<br>NF<br>Residents | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | No. of Users |        | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ |
| All                            | 317,042      | 34.8 %                                       | 3,363,556                         | 0.7                  | \$43          | 188,551      | 20.7 %                                       | 2,050,042                         | 1.0                  | \$42          | 262,153      | 28.7 % | 2,729,698                         | 8.0                  | \$26          |
| Female                         | 230,786      | 34.7   | 2,463,234                         | 0.7                  | 43            | 119,770      | 18.0   | 1,305,055                         | 1.0                  | 39            | 186,700      | 28.1   | 1,954,861                         | 0.8                  | 26            |
| Disabled                       | 25,230       | 36.4   | 279,454                           | 0.7                  | 46            | 31,256       | 45.1   | 353,405                           | 1.1                  | 54            | 17,479       | 25.2   | 192,041                           | 0.8                  | 27            |
| 64 or younger                  | 17,203       | 36.8   | 191,265                           | 0.7                  | 47            | 24,978       | 53.5   | 283,398                           | 1.1                  | 58            | 10,885       | 23.3   | 119,788                           | 0.8                  | 28            |
| 65-74                          | 3,734        | 35.1   | 41,368                            | 0.7                  | 44            | 3,825        | 35.9   | 42,866                            | 1.0                  | 42            | 3,230        | 30.3   | 35,897                            | 0.8                  | 26            |
| 75-84                          | 2,683        | 35.8   | 29,506                            | 0.7                  | 43            | 1,869        | 24.9   | 20,844                            | 1.0                  | 35            | 2,176        | 29.0   | 23,837                            | 0.8                  | 25            |
| 85 and older                   | 1,610        | 35.9   | 17,315                            | 0.7                  | 39            | 584          | 13.0   | 6,297                             | 0.9                  | 30            | 1,188        | 26.5   | 12,519                            | 0.8                  | 23            |
| Other Eligibles                | 205,549      | 34.5   | 2,183,713                         | 0.7                  | 43            | 88,514       | 14.9   | 951,650                           | 0.9                  | 33            | 169,218      | 28.4   | 1,762,798                         | 0.8                  | 25            |
| 64 or younger                  | 331          | 37.5   | 3,519                             | 0.7                  | 41            | 413          | 46.8   | 4,375                             | 1.1                  | 52            | 240          | 27.2   | 2,406                             | 0.8                  | 29            |
| 65-74                          | 22,246       | 40.1   | 241,116                           | 0.7                  | 45            | 19,162       | 34.5   | 211,275                           | 1.0                  | 42            | 19,063       | 34.3   | 204,680                           | 0.8                  | 27            |
| 75-84                          | 69,690       | 36.4   | 746,227                           | 0.7                  | 43            | 36,433       | 19.0   | 393,811                           | 0.9                  | 34            | 59,366       | 31.0   | 624,023                           | 0.8                  | 26            |
| 85 and older                   | 113,282      | 32.6   | 1,192,851                         | 0.7                  | 42            | 32,506       | 9.4  | 342,189                           | 8.0                  | 27            | 90,549       | 26.1   | 931,689                           | 8.0                  | 25            |
| Male                           | 86,241       | 34.9   | 900,192                           | 0.7                  | 44            | 68,773       | 27.8   | 744,928                           | 1.0                  | 48            | 75,440       | 30.5   | 774,729                           | 8.0                  | 28            |
| Disabled                       | 23,124       | 35.2   | 252,514                           | 0.7                  | 48            | 32,208       | 49.1   | 361,914                           | 1.1                  | 59            | 17,346       | 26.4   | 187,918                           | 0.8                  | 29            |
| 64 or younger                  | 18,715       | 35.5   | 205,569                           | 0.7                  | 49            | 28,302       | 53.7   | 319,342                           | 1.1                  | 61            | 13,426       | 25.5   | 146,213                           | 0.8                  | 30            |
| 65-74                          | 2,558        | 33.8   | 27,937                            | 0.7                  | 44            | 2,770        | 36.6   | 30,745                            | 1.0                  | 43            | 2,302        | 30.4   | 25,278                            | 0.8                  | 28            |
| 75-84                          | 1,319        | 35.0   | 13,757                            | 0.6                  | 40            | 893          | 23.7   | 9,463                             | 1.0                  | 37            | 1,170        | 31.1   | 12,012                            | 0.8                  | 26            |
| 85 and older                   | 532          | 31.9   | 5,251                             | 0.6                  | 41            | 243          | 14.6   | 2,364                             | 0.9                  | 28            | 448          | 26.9   | 4,415                             | 0.7                  | 24            |
| Other Eligibles                | 63,116       | 34.8   | 647,666                           | 0.7                  | 43            | 36,565       | 20.1   | 383,014                           | 0.9                  | 37            | 58,094       | 32.0   | 586,811                           | 0.8                  | 28            |
| 64 or younger                  | 344          | 39.2   | 3,822                             | 0.7                  | 44            | 495          | 56.4   | 5,387                             | 1.1                  | 51            | 274          | 31.2   | 2,929                             | 0.8                  | 29            |
| 65-74                          | 15,000       | 37.9   | 158,927                           | 0.7                  | 45            | 13,342       | 33.8   | 144,880                           | 1.0                  | 43            | 14,369       | 36.4   | 151,048                           | 0.8                  | 28            |
| 75-84                          | 25,745       | 34.8   | 264,688                           | 0.7                  | 43            | 15,072       | 20.4   | 156,194                           | 0.9                  | 35            | 24,644       | 33.3   | 248,256                           | 0.8                  | 28            |
| 85 and older                   | 22,027       | 32.8   | 220,229                           | 0.7                  | 42            | 7,656        | 11.4   | 76,553                            | 0.9                  | 30            | 18,807       | 28.0   | 184,578                           | 8.0                  | 27            |
| Unknown                        | 23           | 48.9   | 209                               | 0.8                  | 53            | 8            | 17.0   | 59                                | 1.0                  | 28            | 16           | 34.0   | 130                               | 0.7                  | 24            |

a. Table 10B includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell D of Table 1, those who resided in nursing facilities throughout their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. A total of 463,461 beneficiaries who were in nursing facilities for part of their enrollment and their 4,254,775 benefit months were excluded from the analysis.

b. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

c. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

d. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total 1999 Medicaid reimbursement for all-year nursing facility residents in this state. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

TABLE 10C

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR SIXTH TO EIGHTH TOP DRUG GROUPS SEPARATELY

AMONG ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS, BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>a, b, c, d</sup>

UNITED STATES, 1999

|                 |              | DERMA                           | TOLOGICAL                |                |       |              | CALCIU                          | M BLOCKERS               |                |       |              | ANALGE                          | SICS - Narcoti           |                |      |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------|
| Beneficiary     |              | Users as %<br>of All-Year<br>NF | No. of Bene<br>Mos among | Mean<br>No. of | Mean  |              | Users as %<br>of All-Year<br>NF | No. of Bene<br>Mos among | Mean<br>No. of | Mean  |              | Users as %<br>of All-Year<br>NF | No. of Bene<br>Mos among | Mean<br>No. of | Mean |
| Characteristics | No. of Users | Residents                       | Users                    | Rx             | Rx \$ | No. of Users | Residents                       | Users                    | Rx             | Rx \$ | No. of Users | Residents                       | Users                    | Rx             | Rx\$ |
| All             | 710,049      | 77.9 %                          | 7,798,266                | 0.3            | \$8   | 154,859      | 17.0 %                          | 1,627,014                | 0.8            | \$34  | 307,835      | 33.8 %                          | 3,185,193                | 0.5            | \$17 |
| Female          | 508,686      | 76.5                            | 5,609,869                | 0.3            | 8     | 118,587      | 17.8                            | 1,250,816                | 0.8            | 34    | 236,515      | 35.6                            | 2,468,606                | 0.6            | 17   |
| Disabled        | 63,273       | 91.3                            | 720,407                  | 0.3            | 9     | 10,606       | 15.3                            | 117,221                  | 0.8            | 37    | 24,012       | 34.6                            | 260,797                  | 0.6            | 20   |
| 64 or younger   | 44,789       | 95.9                            | 512,167                  | 0.3            | 9     | 6,139        | 13.1                            | 67,867                   | 0.9            | 39    | 17,561       | 37.6                            | 191,446                  | 0.6            | 22   |
| 65-74           | 8,981        | 84.3                            | 102,229                  | 0.3            | 9     | 2,106        | 19.8                            | 23,484                   | 0.9            | 37    | 3,149        | 29.6                            | 34,235                   | 0.6            | 19   |
| 75-84           | 6,115        | 81.6                            | 68,635                   | 0.3            | 8     | 1,530        | 20.4                            | 16,843                   | 0.8            | 34    | 2,097        | 28.0                            | 22,535                   | 0.5            | 13   |
| 85 and older    | 3,388        | 75.6                            | 37,376                   | 0.3            | 9     | 831          | 18.5                            | 9,027                    | 8.0            | 31    | 1,205        | 26.9                            | 12,581                   | 0.4            | 15   |
| Other Eligibles | 445,402      | 74.8                            | 4,889,353                | 0.3            | 8     | 107,980      | 18.1                            | 1,133,590                | 0.8            | 33    | 212,501      | 35.7                            | 2,207,788                | 0.5            | 17   |
| 64 or younger   | 695          | 78.8                            | 7,595                    | 0.3            | 9     | 124          | 14.1                            | 1,293                    | 0.9            | 40    | 303          | 34.4                            | 3,043                    | 0.6            | 19   |
| 65-74           | 47,017       | 84.7                            | 527,075                  | 0.3            | 8     | 11,634       | 21.0                            | 125,684                  | 0.9            | 37    | 23,668       | 42.6                            | 252,515                  | 0.6            | 20   |
| 75-84           | 147,033      | 76.8                            | 1,624,984                | 0.3            | 8     | 37,656       | 19.7                            | 397,603                  | 0.8            | 34    | 71,075       | 37.1                            | 746,695                  | 0.6            | 18   |
| 85 and older    | 250,657      | 72.1                            | 2,729,699                | 0.3            | 7     | 58,566       | 16.9                            | 609,010                  | 8.0            | 32    | 117,455      | 33.8                            | 1,205,535                | 0.5            | 15   |
| Male            | 201,343      | 81.5                            | 2,188,206                | 0.3            | 9     | 36,265       | 14.7                            | 376,134                  | 8.0            | 34    | 71,298       | 28.8                            | 716,357                  | 0.5            | 16   |
| Disabled        | 58,119       | 88.5                            | 656,216                  | 0.3            | 10    | 8,717        | 13.3                            | 95,433                   | 0.8            | 38    | 18,028       | 27.5                            | 190,690                  | 0.6            | 20   |
| 64 or younger   | 47,242       | 89.7                            | 536,140                  | 0.3            | 10    | 6,614        | 12.6                            | 72,756                   | 0.9            | 39    | 15,176       | 28.8                            | 161,507                  | 0.6            | 22   |
| 65-74           | 6,383        | 84.3                            | 71,822                   | 0.3            | 9     | 1,280        | 16.9                            | 14,222                   | 0.8            | 37    | 1,627        | 21.5                            | 17,338                   | 0.5            | 13   |
| 75-84           | 3,180        | 84.4                            | 34,435                   | 0.3            | 8     | 585          | 15.5                            | 6,120                    | 0.8            | 31    | 800          | 21.2                            | 7,913                    | 0.4            | 12   |
| 85 and older    | 1,314        | 78.9                            | 13,819                   | 0.3            | 8     | 238          | 14.3                            | 2,335                    | 8.0            | 29    | 425          | 25.5                            | 3,932                    | 0.4            | 12   |
| Other Eligibles | 143,221      | 78.9                            | 1,531,954                | 0.3            | 8     | 27,548       | 15.2                            | 280,701                  | 8.0            | 33    | 53,270       | 29.3                            | 525,667                  | 0.5            | 14   |
| 64 or younger   | 764          | 87.1                            | 8,666                    | 0.3            | 9     | 135          | 15.4                            | 1,511                    | 0.9            | 42    | 292          | 33.3                            | 2,959                    | 0.5            | 17   |
| 65-74           | 32,649       | 82.6                            | 359,720                  | 0.3            | 9     | 7,104        | 18.0                            | 75,442                   | 8.0            | 36    | 12,197       | 30.9                            | 126,090                  | 0.5            | 16   |
| 75-84           | 59,244       | 80.1                            | 635,256                  | 0.3            | 8     | 11,817       | 16.0                            | 119,857                  | 0.8            | 33    | 21,195       | 28.6                            | 209,589                  | 0.5            | 14   |
| 85 and older    | 50,564       | 75.3                            | 528,312                  | 0.3            | 8     | 8,492        | 12.7                            | 83,891                   | 8.0            | 31    | 19,586       | 29.2                            | 187,029                  | 0.4            | 12   |
| Unknown         | 34           | 72.3                            | 336                      | 0.4            | 8     | 8            | 17.0                            | 69                       | 0.8            | 31    | 24           | 51.1                            | 251                      | 0.6            | 16   |

a. Table 10C includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell D of Table 1, those who resided in nursing facilities throughout their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. A total of 463,461 beneficiaries who were in nursing facilities for part of their enrollment and their 4,254,775 benefit months were excluded from the analysis.

b. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

c. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

d. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total 1999 Medicaid reimbursement for all-year nursing facility residents in this state. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

# TABLE 10D MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR NINTH AND TENTH TOP DRUG GROUPS SEPARATELY AMONG ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS, BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>a, b, c, d</sup> UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                |              | ANT  | IDIABETIC                         |                      |               |              | ANTIA  | ASTHMATIC                         |                      |               |                             |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Beneficiary<br>Characteristics | No. of Users | Users as %<br>of All-Year<br>NF<br>Residents | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | No. of Users | Users as %<br>of All-Year<br>NF<br>Residents | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | All-Year<br>NF<br>Residents | Bene Mos<br>among All-<br>Year NF<br>Residents |
| All                            | 204,788      | 22.5 %                                       | 2,166,978                         | 0.8                  | \$25          | 251,303      | 27.6 %                                       | 2,619,450                         | 0.5                  | \$19          | 911,907                     | 9,250,355                                      |
| Female                         | 149,516      | 22.5   | 1,594,687                         | 0.8                  | 25            | 171,978      | 25.9   | 1,811,219                         | 0.5                  | 18            | 664,693                     | 6,797,475                                      |
| Disabled                       | 19,542       | 28.2   | 216,465                           | 0.9                  | 29            | 19,321       | 27.9   | 210,843                           | 0.6                  | 22            | 69,327                      | 757,808  |
| 64 or younger                  | 12,658       | 27.1   | 140,248                           | 0.9                  | 31            | 13,318       | 28.5   | 145,492                           | 0.7                  | 23            | 46,700                      | 513,918  |
| 65-74                          | 3,763        | 35.3   | 42,344                            | 0.8                  | 28            | 2,943        | 27.6   | 32,294                            | 0.7                  | 23            | 10,648                      | 117,094  |
| 75-84                          | 2,188        | 29.2   | 23,998                            | 0.8                  | 24            | 1,943        | 25.9   | 21,082                            | 0.5                  | 16            | 7,498                       | 80,571   |
| 85 and older                   | 933          | 20.8   | 9,875                             | 0.7                  | 19            | 1,117        | 24.9   | 11,975                            | 0.4                  | 14            | 4,481                       | 46,225   |
| Other Eligibles                | 129,972      | 21.8   | 1,378,198                         | 0.8                  | 24            | 152,654      | 25.6   | 1,600,344                         | 0.5                  | 17            | 595,366                     | 6,039,667                                      |
| 64 or younger                  | 271          | 30.7   | 2,844                             | 0.9                  | 29            | 294          | 33.3   | 3,045                             | 0.8                  | 31            | 882                         | 8,726  |
| 65-74                          | 21,717       | 39.1   | 235,023                           | 0.8                  | 29            | 19,071       | 34.3   | 202,535                           | 0.6                  | 23            | 55,530                      | 581,428  |
| 75-84                          | 54,414       | 28.4   | 580,272                           | 0.8                  | 25            | 54,356       | 28.4   | 570,435                           | 0.5                  | 19            | 191,389                     | 1,961,478                                      |
| 85 and older                   | 53,570       | 15.4   | 560,059                           | 0.8                  | 21            | 78,933       | 22.7   | 824,329                           | 0.4                  | 14            | 347,565                     | 3,488,035                                      |
| Male                           | 55,268       | 22.4   | 572,258                           | 0.8                  | 25            | 79,315       | 32.1   | 808,112                           | 0.6                  | 21            | 247,167                     | 2,452,463                                      |
| Disabled                       | 13,837       | 21.1   | 150,076                           | 0.8                  | 28            | 17,809       | 27.1   | 191,381                           | 0.7                  | 22            | 65,659                      | 704,612  |
| 64 or younger                  | 10,673       | 20.3   | 116,315                           | 0.9                  | 29            | 14,004       | 26.6   | 151,879                           | 0.7                  | 24            | 52,658                      | 570,198  |
| 65-74                          | 1,941        | 25.6   | 21,337                            | 0.8                  | 25            | 2,117        | 28.0   | 22,800                            | 0.6                  | 21            | 7,569                       | 81,922   |
| 75-84                          | 917          | 24.3   | 9,387                             | 0.7                  | 21            | 1,154        | 30.6   | 11,738                            | 0.5                  | 16            | 3,766                       | 37,333   |
| 85 and older                   | 306          | 18.4   | 3,037                             | 0.7                  | 19            | 534          | 32.1   | 4,964                             | 0.4                  | 12            | 1,666                       | 15,159   |
| Other Eligibles                | 41,431       | 22.8   | 422,182                           | 0.8                  | 24            | 61,505       | 33.9   | 616,719                           | 0.6                  | 21            | 181,508                     | 1,747,851                                      |
| 64 or younger                  | 188          | 21.4   | 1,970                             | 0.9                  | 27            | 338          | 38.5   | 3,582                             | 0.8                  | 34            | 877                         | 8,942  |
| 65-74                          | 11,654       | 29.5   | 122,993                           | 0.8                  | 26            | 13,964       | 35.3   | 144,367                           | 0.7                  | 24            | 39,528                      | 401,140  |
| 75-84                          | 18,457       | 24.9   | 187,402                           | 0.8                  | 24            | 25,928       | 35.0   | 258,963                           | 0.6                  | 21            | 73,989                      | 713,999  |
| 85 and older                   | 11,132       | 16.6   | 109,817                           | 0.8                  | 21            | 21,275       | 31.7   | 209,807                           | 0.5                  | 18            | 67,114                      | 623,770  |
| Unknown                        | 6            | 12.8   | 57                                | 0.7                  | 38            | 14           | 29.8   | 163                               | 0.4                  | 17            | 47                          | 417  |

Source: Data for this table are from the MAX 1999 file for the U.S., released by CMS in 3/2004. This table was produced on 06/27/2004.

a. Table 10D includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell D of Table 1, those who resided in nursing facilities throughout their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. A total of 463,461 beneficiaries who were in nursing facilities for part of their enrollment and their 4,254,775 benefit months were excluded from the analysis.

b. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

c. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

d. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total 1999 Medicaid reimbursement for all-year nursing facility residents in this state. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

APPENDIX TABLE A.1
CHARACTERISTICS OF MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES WITH AT LEAST ONE MONTH OF PHARMACY BENEFIT COVERAGE, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY<sup>a, b</sup>
UNITED STATES, 1999

|                               |            |           |           | Oi        | NITED STATE | LO, 1999 |             |            |            |            |             |         |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| Beneficiary                   |            |           | No. of B  | enes      |             |          |             |            | No. of Be  | ene Mos    |             |         |
| Characteristics               | All        | Aged      | Disabled  | Adults    | Children    | Unknown  | All         | Aged       | Disabled   | Adults     | Children    | Unknown |
| All                           | 39,735,827 | 3,685,036 | 7,042,138 | 7,967,678 | 21,037,399  | 3,576    | 375,552,592 | 38,175,075 | 76,488,267 | 66,280,106 | 194,589,241 | 19,903  |
| Age                           |            |           |           |           |             |          |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| 5 and younger                 | 8,975,731  | 158       | 211,060   | 10,846    | 8,753,185   | 482      | 79,628,013  | 931        | 2,195,039  | 40,619     | 77,389,195  | 2,229   |
| 6-14                          | 9,613,309  | 87        | 618,184   | 19,448    | 8,975,143   | 447      | 94,724,549  | 661        | 6,910,826  | 72,052     | 87,738,047  | 2,963   |
| 15-20                         | 4,312,224  | 49        | 423,091   | 779,582   | 3,109,219   | 283      | 39,021,293  | 452        | 4,581,884  | 6,011,875  | 28,425,634  | 1,448   |
| 21-44                         | 8,819,302  | 876       | 2,443,207 | 6,284,761 | 89,131      | 1,327    | 79,315,445  | 8,847      | 26,599,336 | 52,253,544 | 445,010     | 8,708   |
| 45-64                         | 3,579,479  | 8,830     | 2,723,426 | 843,754   | 2,897       | 572      | 36,991,050  | 89,597     | 29,222,031 | 7,667,374  | 9,421       | 2,627   |
| 65-74                         | 1,747,851  | 1,280,140 | 450,450   | 16,900    | 80          | 281      | 18,807,658  | 13,556,364 | 5,078,596  | 171,034    | 380         | 1,284   |
| 75-84                         | 1,476,350  | 1,341,885 | 132,408   | 1,915     | 25          | 117      | 15,609,960  | 14,117,191 | 1,474,289  | 17,984     | 119         | 377     |
| 85 and older                  | 1,090,478  | 1,045,937 | 40,288    | 4,163     | 37          | 53       | 10,807,506  | 10,363,335 | 426,088    | 17,634     | 218         | 231     |
| Unknown                       | 121,103    | 7,074     | 24        | 6,309     | 107,682     | 14       | 647,118     | 37,697     | 178        | 27,990     | 581,217     | 36      |
| Gender                        |            |           |           |           |             |          |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| Female                        | 23,343,384 | 2,662,550 | 3,690,849 | 6,511,525 | 10,476,462  | 1,998    | 220,442,236 | 27,883,080 | 40,571,782 | 54,897,479 | 97,078,636  | 11,259  |
| Male                          | 16,296,795 | 1,017,950 | 3,351,167 | 1,453,572 | 10,472,565  | 1,541    | 154,527,652 | 10,263,738 | 35,915,272 | 11,371,651 | 96,968,619  | 8,372   |
| Unknown                       | 95,648     | 4,536     | 122       | 2,581     | 88,372      | 37       | 582,704     | 28,257     | 1,213      | 10,976     | 541,986     | 272     |
| Race                          |            |           |           |           |             |          |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| White                         | 17,848,599 | 2,132,323 | 3,640,850 | 3,633,652 | 8,439,369   | 2,405    | 166,421,933 | 21,533,315 | 39,308,810 | 29,336,477 | 76,229,973  | 13,358  |
| African American              | 10,638,656 | 561,339   | 1,765,913 | 2,124,821 | 6,186,039   | 544      | 104,327,606 | 6,003,586  | 19,365,708 | 18,757,805 | 60,197,317  | 3,190   |
| Other/unknown                 | 11,248,572 | 991,374   | 1,635,375 | 2,209,205 | 6,411,991   | 627      | 104,803,053 | 10,638,174 | 17,813,749 | 18,185,824 | 58,161,951  | 3,355   |
| Use of Nursing Facilities     |            |           |           |           |             |          |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| All year                      | 946,697    | 807,451   | 138,740   | 282       | 204         | 20       | 9,694,912   | 8,174,218  | 1,516,431  | 2,271      | 1,899       | 93      |
| Part year                     | 494,047    | 379,132   | 111,816   | 2,077     | 1,008       | 14       | 4,687,100   | 3,504,079  | 1,153,114  | 19,846     | 9,947       | 114     |
| None                          | 38,295,083 | 2,498,453 | 6,791,582 | 7,965,319 | 21,036,187  | 3,542    | 361,170,580 | 26,496,778 | 73,818,722 | 66,257,989 | 194,577,395 | 19,696  |
| Maintenance Assistance Status |            |           |           |           |             |          |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| Cash                          | 16,706,838 | 1,735,183 | 5,610,514 | 2,918,070 | 6,443,040   | 31       | 172,924,074 | 19,436,006 | 62,435,163 | 26,453,938 | 64,598,650  | 317     |
| Medically needy               | 3,462,712  | 594,479   | 464,481   | 862,200   | 1,541,552   | 0        | 29,705,715  | 5,528,526  | 4,330,016  | 6,618,302  | 13,228,871  | 0       |
| Poverty related               | 11,061,278 | 328,644   | 350,346   | 1,337,917 | 9,044,368   | 3        | 95,372,768  | 3,376,416  | 3,547,330  | 8,421,434  | 80,027,577  | 11      |
| Other/unknown                 | 8,504,975  | 1,026,719 | 616,795   | 2,849,480 | 4,008,439   | 3,542    | 77,549,852  | 9,834,010  | 6,175,750  | 24,786,374 | 36,734,143  | 19,575  |
| Missing                       | 24         | 11        | 2         | 11        | 0           | 0        | 183         | 117        | 8          | 58         | 0           | 0       |
| Dual Status <sup>c</sup>      |            |           |           |           |             |          |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| Full dual, all year           | 5,810,417  | 3,293,557 | 2,451,041 | 63,778    | 1,348       | 693      | 62,009,508  | 34,339,118 | 27,070,536 | 586,748    | 10,207      | 2,899   |
| Full dual, part year          | 186,504    | 98,384    | 86,328    | 1,773     | 14          | 5        | 1,964,298   | 1,023,432  | 921,578    | 19,102     | 146         | 40      |
| Non-dual, all year            | 33,738,906 | 293,095   | 4,504,769 | 7,902,127 | 21,036,037  | 2,878    | 311,578,786 | 2,812,525  | 48,496,153 | 65,674,256 | 194,578,888 | 16,964  |
| Managed Care Status           |            |           |           |           |             |          |             |            |            |            |             |         |
| FFS all year                  | 21,855,056 | 3,209,914 | 5,231,989 | 3,621,587 | 9,789,350   | 2,216    | 197,563,415 | 33,078,155 | 56,183,535 | 25,348,445 | 82,939,809  | 13,471  |
| FFS part year, with Rx claims | 3,008,710  | 103,725   | 355,684   | 844,768   | 1,704,478   | 55       | 30,630,753  | 1,138,906  | 4,001,929  | 8,046,220  | 17,443,288  | 410     |
| FFS part year, no Rx claims   | 3,727,455  | 26,888    | 129,148   | 847,111   | 2,724,232   | 76       | 34,342,850  | 259,823    | 1,333,847  | 7,212,483  | 25,536,256  | 441     |
| MC all year, with Rx claims   | 1,623,559  | 74,762    | 287,215   | 412,966   | 848,264     | 352      | 17,284,558  | 823,058    | 3,337,030  | 4,194,460  | 8,926,916   | 3,094   |
|                               |            |           |           |           |             |          |             |            |            |            |             |         |

| Beneficiary               |           |         | No. of B  | enes      |           |         | ·          |           | No. of Be  | ene Mos    |            |         |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Characteristics           | All       | Aged    | Disabled  | Adults    | Children  | Unknown | All        | Aged      | Disabled   | Adults     | Children   | Unknown |
| MC all year, no Rx claims | 9,520,563 | 269,747 | 1,038,102 | 2,241,246 | 5,971,075 | 393     | 95,730,410 | 2,875,133 | 11,631,926 | 21,478,498 | 59,742,972 | 1,881   |
| Unknown                   | 484       | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0         | 484     | 606        | 0         | 0          | 0          | 0          | 606     |

- a. Table A.1 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell B of Table 1. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had pharmacy benefit.
- b. Medicaid basis of eligibility is classified as: aged, disabled, adults, and children. The disabled group includes beneficiaries of any age who were determined to be eligible because of disability or blindness. The children's group includes children receiving foster care and adoptive services. The total includes some beneficiaries with unknown basis of eligibility and some whose age categories are not consistent with basis of eligibility.
- c. The "Full dual, all year" group contains beneficiaries who had Medicare as well as Medicaid pharmacy benefits during all months of Medicaid enrollment in 1999. The "Full dual, part year" group contains beneficiaries who had such benefits for some, but not all, months of their enrollment. The "Non-dual, all year" group includes beneficiaries who were never dually eligible or dually eligible but never had pharmacy benefits. Refer to footnote g of Table 1 for more information about how we determined dual eligibility status.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; FFS = fee-for-service pharmacy benefit; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; MC = managed care; N.A. = not available; Rx = pharmacy benefit.

### APPENDIX TABLE A.2 MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES AND THEIR BENEFIT MONTHS WITH OR WITHOUT FEE-FOR-SERVICE PHARMACY BENEFITS UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                  | Bene<br>Bene Mos in C | s and<br>ell B of Table 1 | Included in Cel | I C of Table 1  | Excluded from 0 | Cell C of Table 1 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                  | No. of Benes          | No. of Bene Mos           | No. of Benes    | No. of Bene Mos | No. of Benes    | No. of Bene Mos   |
| All                              | 39,735,827            | 375,552,592               | 28,591,221      | 224,548,061     | 11,144,122      | 151,002,963       |
| FFS all year                     | 21,855,056            | 197,563,415               | 21,855,056      | 197,562,512     | 0               | 0                 |
| FFS part year, with Rx claims    | 3,008,710             | 30,630,753                | 3,008,710       | 14,497,210      | 0               | 16,133,543        |
| FFS part year, with no Rx claims | 3,727,455             | 34,342,850                | 3,727,455       | 12,488,339      | 0               | 21,854,511        |
| MC all year, with Rx claims      | 1,623,559             | 17,284,558                | 0               | 0               | 1,623,559       | 17,284,555        |
| MC all year, with no Rx claims   | 9,520,563             | 95,730,410                | 0               | 0               | 9,520,563       | 95,730,354        |
| Unknown                          | 484                   | 606                       | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                 |

Source: Data for this table are from the MAX 1999 file for the U.S., released by CMS in 3/2004. This table was produced on 06/27/2004.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; FFS = fee-for-service pharmacy benefit; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; MC = managed care; Rx = pharmacy benefit.

TABLE 11
CHARACTERISTICS OF MEDICAID STUDY POPULATION BENEFICIARIES, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY<sup>a, b</sup>
DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                   |           |           | No. of Be | enes   |          |         |            |            | No. of Ber | ne Mos  |          |         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Beneficiary                       |           |           |           |        |          | Other/  |            |            |            |         |          | Other/  |
| Characteristics                   | All       | Aged      | Disabled  | Adults | Children | Unknown | All        | Aged       | Disabled   | Adults  | Children | Unknown |
| All                               | 5,309,969 | 3,084,436 | 2,187,662 | 36,213 | 1,223    | 435     | 55,277,615 | 31,507,079 | 23,496,378 | 263,420 | 8,502    | 2,236   |
| Age                               |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| 5 and younger                     | 450       | 82        | 329       | 0      | 39       | 0       | 3,735      | 379        | 2,995      | 0       | 361      | 0       |
| 6-14                              | 944       | 15        | 775       | 1      | 153      | 0       | 9,754      | 68         | 8,247      | 6       | 1,433    | 0       |
| 15-20                             | 7,940     | 7         | 7,433     | 123    | 377      | 0       | 80,937     | 76         | 76,759     | 823     | 3,279    | 0       |
| 21-44                             | 801,936   | 548       | 779,076   | 21,839 | 403      | 70      | 8,512,568  | 5,579      | 8,343,003  | 160,995 | 2,481    | 510     |
| 45-64                             | 930,786   | 4,416     | 913,755   | 12,317 | 169      | 129     | 9,819,078  | 45,424     | 9,682,257  | 90,178  | 521      | 698     |
| 65-74                             | 1,358,163 | 1,014,688 | 341,593   | 1,687  | 56       | 139     | 14,355,449 | 10,545,729 | 3,798,903  | 9,842   | 286      | 689     |
| 75-84                             | 1,253,529 | 1,142,871 | 110,369   | 208    | 16       | 65      | 13,086,333 | 11,861,777 | 1,222,973  | 1,287   | 70       | 226     |
| 85 and older                      | 956,180   | 921,777   | 34,329    | 35     | 8        | 31      | 9,409,436  | 9,047,766  | 361,222    | 273     | 68       | 107     |
| Unknown                           | 41        | 32        | 3         | 3      | 2        | 1       | 325        | 281        | 19         | 16      | 3        | 6       |
| Gender                            |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| Female                            | 3,456,201 | 2,253,441 | 1,182,144 | 19,785 | 602      | 229     | 36,268,170 | 23,260,755 | 12,853,234 | 149,090 | 3,941    | 1,150   |
| Male                              | 1,853,758 | 830,994   | 1,005,511 | 16,426 | 621      | 206     | 19,009,344 | 8,246,312  | 10,643,060 | 114,325 | 4,561    | 1,086   |
| Unknown                           | 10        | 1         | 7         | 2      | 0        | 0       | 101        | 12         | 84         | 5       | 0        | 0       |
| Race                              |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| White                             | 3,171,780 | 1,851,100 | 1,299,534 | 20,149 | 622      | 375     | 32,448,990 | 18,388,564 | 13,908,492 | 145,370 | 4,662    | 1,902   |
| African American                  | 954,162   | 480,918   | 464,328   | 8,480  | 406      | 30      | 10,146,385 | 5,084,527  | 4,996,250  | 63,137  | 2,287    | 184     |
| Other/unknown                     | 1,184,027 | 752,418   | 423,800   | 7,584  | 195      | 30      | 12,682,240 | 8,033,988  | 4,591,636  | 54,913  | 1,553    | 150     |
| Use of Nursing Facilities         |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| All year                          | 842,256   | 753,722   | 88,441    | 75     | 4        | 14      | 8,516,100  | 7,552,516  | 962,785    | 692     | 48       | 59      |
| Part year                         | 403,547   | 345,798   | 57,560    | 170    | 9        | 10      | 3,692,158  | 3,108,644  | 581,766    | 1,603   | 83       | 62      |
| None                              | 4,064,166 | 1,984,916 | 2,041,661 | 35,968 | 1,210    | 411     | 43,069,357 | 20,845,919 | 21,951,827 | 261,125 | 8,371    | 2,115   |
| Maintenance Assistance Status     |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| Cash                              | 2,829,320 | 1,404,564 | 1,414,424 | 10,271 | 54       | 7       | 31,241,291 | 15,485,515 | 15,681,548 | 73,837  | 370      | 21      |
| Medically needy                   | 736,393   | 477,719   | 250,620   | 7,896  | 158      | 0       | 6,952,959  | 4,444,853  | 2,448,360  | 58,524  | 1,222    | 0       |
| Poverty-related                   | 516,433   | 291,253   | 221,560   | 3,397  | 223      | 0       | 5,222,881  | 2,941,021  | 2,257,727  | 22,304  | 1,829    | 0       |
| Other/unknown                     | 1,227,812 | 910,890   | 301,058   | 14,648 | 788      | 428     | 11,860,373 | 8,635,585  | 3,108,743  | 108,749 | 5,081    | 2,215   |
| Missing                           | 11        | 10        | 0         | 1      | 0        | 0       | 111        | 105        | 0          | 6       | 0        | 0       |
| Dual Medicare Status <sup>c</sup> |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| Full dual, all year               | 5,139,086 | 2,994,408 | 2,108,213 | 34,824 | 1,211    | 430     | 53,531,098 | 30,594,211 | 22,676,636 | 249,660 | 8,383    | 2,208   |
| Full dual, part year              | 170,883   | 90,028    | 79,449    | 1,389  | 12       | 5       | 1,746,517  | 912,868    | 819,742    | 13,760  | 119      | 28      |
| Managed Care Status               |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| FFS all year                      | 5,078,436 | 2,966,430 | 2,082,200 | 28,306 | 1,077    | 423     | 53,889,108 | 30,778,726 | 22,870,902 | 229,398 | 7,882    | 2,200   |
| FFS part year, with Rx claims     | 186,333   | 95,663    | 85,023    | 5,537  | 99       | 11      | 1,184,091  | 623,762    | 533,288    | 26,520  | 486      | 35      |
| FFS part year, no Rx claims       | 45,200    | 22,343    | 20,439    | 2,370  | 47       | 1       | 204,416    | 104,591    | 92,188     | 7,502   | 134      | 1       |

- a. Table 11 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cells G of Table 1. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Medicaid basis of eligibility is classified as: aged, disabled, adults, and children. The disabled group includes beneficiaries of any age who were determined to be eligible because of disability or blindness. The children's group includes children receiving foster care and adoptive services. The total includes some beneficiaries with unknown basis of eligibility and some whose age categories are not consistent with basis of eligibility.
- c. The "Full dual, all year" group contains beneficiaries who had Medicare as well as Medicaid fee-for-service pharmacy benefits during all months of Medicaid enrollment in 1999. The "Full dual, part year" group contains beneficiaries who had such benefits for some, but not all, months of their enrollment. Refer to footnote g of Table 1 for more information about how we determined dual eligibility status.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; FFS = fee-for-service pharmacy benefit; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = pharmacy benefit.

TABLE 12

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFICIARY, BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC<sup>a, b</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

| Beneficiary                      | % with at Least One |                |            |           | Mean \$, All | Rx \$ as % of All |                   |              |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Characteristics                  | Rx                  | Mean No. of Rx | Mean Rx \$ | \$ per Rx | Services     |                   | Mean OTC Drug \$c | No. of Benes |
| All                              | 84.1 %              | 34.8           | \$1,629    | \$47      | \$11,786     | 13.8 %            | \$49              | 5,309,969    |
| Age                              |                     |                |            |           |              |                   |                   |              |
| 5 and younger                    | 84.0                | 30.1           | 2,095      | 70        | 17,101       | 12.3              | 72                | 450          |
| 6-14                             | 89.6                | 41.9           | 5,254      | 125       | 14,062       | 37.4              | 74                | 944          |
| 15-20                            | 74.8                | 19.0           | 1,655      | 87        | 10,565       | 15.7              | 22                | 7,940        |
| 21-44                            | 81.0                | 28.1           | 2,093      | 75        | 11,849       | 17.7              | 31                | 801,936      |
| 45-64                            | 85.8                | 39.4           | 2,153      | 55        | 12,206       | 17.6              | 63                | 930,786      |
| 65-74                            | 82.8                | 33.0           | 1,431      | 43        | 7,626        | 18.8              | 57                | 1,358,163    |
| 75-84                            | 85.2                | 36.6           | 1,447      | 40        | 11,707       | 12.4              | 50                | 1,253,529    |
| 85 and older                     | 85.3                | 36.3           | 1,247      | 34        | 17,343       | 7.2               | 40                | 956,180      |
| Unknown                          | 78.0                | 24.6           | 947        | 39        | 15,032       | 6.3               | 21                | 41           |
| Basis of Eligibility             |                     |                |            |           |              |                   |                   |              |
| Aged                             | 83.7                | 34.6           | 1,350      | 39        | 12,113       | 11.1              | 46                | 3,084,436    |
| Disabled                         | 84.8                | 35.4           | 2,030      | 57        | 11,447       | 17.7              | 55                | 2,187,662    |
| Adults                           | 69.9                | 18.3           | 1,201      | 66        | 4,746        | 25.3              | 24                | 36,213       |
| Children                         | 56.1                | 16.4           | 1,602      | 98        | 7,512        | 21.3              | 21                | 1,223        |
| Unknown                          | 24.6                | 8.2            | 382        | 47        | 1,725        | 22.1              | 14                | 435          |
| Gender                           |                     |                |            |           |              |                   |                   |              |
| Female                           | 86.5                | 37.7           | 1,614      | 43        | 11,839       | 13.6              | 53                | 3,456,201    |
| Male                             | 79.6                | 29.4           | 1,657      | 56        | 11,689       | 14.2              | 42                | 1,853,758    |
| Unknown                          | 60.0                | 7.0            | 267        | 38        | 2,094        | 12.8              | 1                 | 10           |
| Race                             |                     |                |            |           |              |                   |                   |              |
| White                            | 85.0                | 39.0           | 1,793      | 46        | 13,763       | 13.0              | 49                | 3,171,780    |
| African American                 | 84.0                | 30.6           | 1,440      | 47        | 9,208        | 15.6              | 55                | 954,162      |
| Other/unknown                    | 81.6                | 26.9           | 1,344      | 50        | 8,570        | 15.7              | 47                | 1,184,027    |
| Use of Nursing                   |                     |                |            |           |              |                   |                   |              |
| Facilities                       | 00.5                | 50.0           | 4 000      | 07        | 00.704       | 0.0               | 20                | 0.40.050     |
| Entire year                      | 86.5                | 50.0           | 1,833      | 37        | 29,734       | 6.2               | 62                | 842,256      |
| Part year                        | 88.4                | 40.6           | 1,595      | 39        | 18,480       | 8.6               | 50                | 403,547      |
| None                             | 83.1                | 31.1           | 1,590      | 51        | 7,402        | 21.5              | 47                | 4,064,166    |
| Maintenance<br>Assistance Status |                     |                |            |           |              |                   |                   |              |
| Cash                             | 85.7                | 31.9           | 1,569      | 49        | 6,988        | 22.4              | 48                | 2,829,320    |
| Medically needy                  | 72.0                | 30.1           | 1,499      | 50        | 19,604       | 7.6               | 50                | 736,393      |
| Poverty related                  | 81.7                | 30.7           | 1,535      | 50        | 8,604        | 17.8              | 37                | 516,433      |
| Other/unknown                    | 88.3                | 46.1           | 1,886      | 41        | 19,493       | 9.7               | 58                | 1,227,812    |
| Missing                          | 54.5                | 21.8           | 1,513      | 69        | 4,938        | 30.6              | 33                | 11           |

- a. Table 12 includes beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1.
- b. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. Information about OTC drugs appears in this column only. OTC drugs are not part of the reimbursement amount for prescription drugs.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; OTC = over-the-counter; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 13

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH, BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC<sup>a, b</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                  |                   |            |                               |        |                               | No. of Rx.                       | , % with:                     |                                   |              | _                        | No        | ).         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Beneficiary<br>Characteristics   | Mean No. of<br>Rx | Mean Rx \$ | Rx \$ as % of<br>All Services | None   | More than 0,<br>but 1 or Less | More than<br>1, but 2 or<br>Less | More than 2,<br>but 5 or Less | More than 5,<br>but 10 or<br>Less | More than 10 | Mean \$, All<br>Services | Benes     | Bene Mos   |
| All                              | 3.3               | \$157      | 13.8 %                        | 15.9 % | 20.7 %                        | 13.5 %                           | 29.3 %                        | 16.4 %                            | 4.1 %        | \$1,132                  | 5,309,969 | 55,277,615 |
| Age                              |                   |            |                               |        |                               |                                  |                               |                                   |              |                          |           |            |
| 5 and younger                    | 3.6               | 252        | 12.3                          | 16.0   | 16.4                          | 12.9                             | 31.3                          | 19.6                              | 3.8          | 2,060                    | 450       | 3,735      |
| 6-14                             | 4.1               | 509        | 37.4                          | 10.4   | 13.1                          | 12.0                             | 37.6                          | 24.2                              | 2.8          | 1,361                    | 944       | 9,754      |
| 15-20                            | 1.9               | 162        | 15.7                          | 25.2   | 36.2                          | 12.5                             | 17.7                          | 6.8                               | 1.6          | 1,036                    | 7,940     | 80,937     |
| 21-44                            | 2.6               | 197        | 17.7                          | 19.0   | 29.2                          | 13.5                             | 24.2                          | 11.1                              | 2.9          | 1,116                    | 801,936   | 8,512,568  |
| 45-64                            | 3.7               | 204        | 17.6                          | 14.2   | 18.9                          | 13.2                             | 30.5                          | 18.0                              | 5.4          | 1,157                    | 930,786   | 9,819,078  |
| 65-74                            | 3.1               | 135        | 18.8                          | 17.2   | 22.1                          | 14.3                             | 28.4                          | 14.4                              | 3.6          | 722                      | 1,358,163 | 14,355,449 |
| 75-84                            | 3.5               | 139        | 12.4                          | 14.8   | 18.6                          | 13.6                             | 30.7                          | 17.9                              | 4.4          | 1,121                    | 1,253,529 | 13,086,333 |
| 85 and older                     | 3.7               | 127        | 7.2                           | 14.7   | 16.1                          | 12.6                             | 31.9                          | 20.5                              | 4.2          | 1,762                    | 956,180   | 9,409,436  |
| Unknown                          | 3.1               | 119        | 6.3                           | 22.0   | 24.4                          | 9.8                              | 19.5                          | 22.0                              | 2.4          | 1,896                    | 41        | 325        |
| Basis of Eligibility             |                   |            |                               |        |                               |                                  |                               |                                   |              |                          |           |            |
| Aged                             | 3.4               | 132        | 11.1                          | 16.3   | 19.4                          | 13.5                             | 29.5                          | 17.1                              | 4.2          | 1,186                    | 3,084,436 | 31,507,079 |
| Disabled                         | 3.3               | 189        | 17.7                          | 15.2   | 22.6                          | 13.5                             | 29.2                          | 15.6                              | 4.0          | 1,066                    | 2,187,662 | 23,496,378 |
| Adults                           | 2.5               | 165        | 25.3                          | 30.1   | 25.0                          | 11.6                             | 20.5                          | 9.4                               | 3.3          | 652                      | 36,213    | 263,420    |
| Children                         | 2.4               | 230        | 21.3                          | 43.9   | 16.8                          | 8.7                              | 19.0                          | 9.3                               | 2.3          | 1,081                    | 1,223     | 8,502      |
| Unknown                          | 1.6               | 74         | 22.1                          | 75.4   | 5.3                           | 4.1                              | 6.7                           | 6.2                               | 2.3          | 336                      | 435       | 2,236      |
| Gender                           |                   |            |                               |        |                               |                                  |                               |                                   |              |                          |           |            |
| Female                           | 3.6               | 154        | 13.6                          | 13.5   | 18.9                          | 13.8                             | 31.2                          | 18.1                              | 4.6          | 1,128                    | 3,456,201 | 36,268,170 |
| Male                             | 2.9               | 162        | 14.2                          | 20.4   | 24.2                          | 13.0                             | 25.7                          | 13.4                              | 3.2          | 1,140                    | 1,853,758 | 19,009,344 |
| Unknown                          | 0.7               | 26         | 12.8                          | 40.0   | 30.0                          | 10.0                             | 20.0                          | 0.0                               | 0.0          | 207                      | 10        | 101        |
| Race                             |                   |            |                               |        |                               |                                  |                               |                                   |              |                          |           |            |
| White                            | 3.8               | 175        | 13.0                          | 15.0   | 17.5                          | 12.1                             | 29.9                          | 19.9                              | 5.6          | 1,345                    | 3,171,780 | 32,448,990 |
| African American                 | 2.9               | 135        | 15.6                          | 16.0   | 23.5                          | 15.3                             | 30.4                          | 12.6                              | 2.2          | 866                      | 954,162   | 10,146,385 |
| Other/unknown                    | 2.5               | 126        | 15.7                          | 18.4   | 27.0                          | 15.8                             | 26.9                          | 10.2                              | 1.7          | 800                      | 1,184,027 | 12,682,240 |
| Use of Nursing<br>Facilities     |                   |            |                               |        |                               |                                  |                               |                                   |              |                          |           |            |
| Entire year                      | 4.9               | 181        | 6.2                           | 13.5   | 9.6                           | 8.4                              | 29.6                          | 29.5                              | 9.5          | 2,941                    | 842,256   | 8,516,100  |
| Part year                        | 4.4               | 174        | 8.6                           | 11.6   | 13.8                          | 11.5                             | 32.1                          | 24.1                              | 6.9          | 2,020                    | 403,547   | 3,692,158  |
| None                             | 2.9               | 150        | 21.5                          | 16.9   | 23.7                          | 14.8                             | 29.0                          | 13.0                              | 2.7          | 699                      | 4,064,166 | 43,069,357 |
| Maintenance<br>Assistance Status |                   |            |                               |        |                               |                                  |                               |                                   |              |                          |           |            |
| Cash                             | 2.9               | 142        | 22.4                          | 14.3   | 24.9                          | 15.6                             | 29.9                          | 12.8                              | 2.5          | 633                      | 2,829,320 | 31,241,291 |
| Medically needy                  | 3.2               | 159        | 7.6                           | 28.0   | 17.2                          | 10.4                             | 24.4                          | 16.0                              | 4.1          | 2,076                    | 736,393   | 6,952,959  |
| Poverty related                  | 3.0               | 152        | 17.8                          | 18.3   | 21.5                          | 13.8                             | 30.3                          | 13.2                              | 2.8          | 851                      | 516,433   | 5,222,881  |
| Other/unknown                    | 4.8               | 195        | 9.7                           | 11.7   | 12.7                          | 10.4                             | 30.5                          | 26.4                              | 8.4          | 2,018                    | 1,227,812 | 11,860,373 |
| Missing                          | 2.2               | 150        | 31                            | 45.5   | 9.1                           | 9.1                              | 27.3                          | 9.1                               | 0.0          | 489                      | 11        | 111        |

Table 13

- a. Table 13 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 14

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH, BY BRAND STATUS AND BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC<sup>6, b, c</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

| Beneficiary                      |           | All Rx |           | Patented Br | and-Name | Drugs     | Off-Patent E | Brand-Name | Drugs     | Gen       | eric Drugs |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Characteristics                  | No. of Rx | Rx\$   | \$ per Rx | No. of Rx   | Rx\$     | \$ per Rx | No. of Rx    | Rx\$       | \$ per Rx | No. of Rx | Rx\$       | \$ per Rx |
| All                              | 3.3       | \$157  | \$47      | 1.2         | \$98     | \$82      | 0.5          | \$27       | \$52      | 1.5       | \$24       | \$17      |
| Age                              |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |           |            |           |
| 5 and younger                    | 3.6       | 252    | 70        | 1.3         | 198      | 155       | 0.6          | 22         | 40        | 1.6       | 26         | 16        |
| 6-14                             | 4.1       | 509    | 125       | 1.5         | 394      | 259       | 0.8          | 82         | 99        | 1.6       | 26         | 17        |
| 15-20                            | 1.9       | 162    | 87        | 0.7         | 112      | 155       | 0.3          | 33         | 103       | 0.8       | 15         | 19        |
| 21-44                            | 2.6       | 197    | 75        | 1.0         | 139      | 136       | 0.4          | 31         | 84        | 1.1       | 22         | 19        |
| 45-64                            | 3.7       | 204    | 55        | 1.4         | 133      | 94        | 0.5          | 34         | 64        | 1.6       | 29         | 18        |
| 65-74                            | 3.1       | 135    | 43        | 1.2         | 83       | 71        | 0.5          | 24         | 50        | 1.3       | 22         | 17        |
| 75-84                            | 3.5       | 139    | 40        | 1.2         | 81       | 67        | 0.6          | 26         | 44        | 1.5       | 24         | 16        |
| 85 and older                     | 3.7       | 127    | 34        | 1.1         | 70       | 63        | 0.7          | 25         | 37        | 1.7       | 25         | 15        |
| Unknown                          | 3.1       | 119    | 39        | 1.1         | 82       | 73        | 0.3          | 11         | 35        | 1.4       | 19         | 14        |
| Basis of Eligibility             |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |           |            |           |
| Aged                             | 3.4       | 132    | 39        | 1.2         | 78       | 67        | 0.6          | 24         | 43        | 1.5       | 23         | 16        |
| Disabled                         | 3.3       | 189    | 57        | 1.2         | 125      | 101       | 0.5          | 31         | 66        | 1.4       | 25         | 18        |
| Adults                           | 2.5       | 165    | 66        | 1.0         | 115      | 116       | 0.3          | 25         | 79        | 1.1       | 20         | 18        |
| Children                         | 2.4       | 230    | 98        | 0.9         | 161      | 178       | 0.4          | 49         | 110       | 0.9       | 16         | 18        |
| Unknown                          | 1.6       | 74     | 47        | 0.6         | 48       | 78        | 0.2          | 12         | 55        | 0.7       | 10         | 15        |
| Gender                           |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |           |            |           |
| Female                           | 3.6       | 154    | 43        | 1.3         | 94       | 73        | 0.6          | 27         | 48        | 1.6       | 25         | 16        |
| Male                             | 2.9       | 162    | 56        | 1.0         | 105      | 103       | 0.5          | 28         | 60        | 1.2       | 23         | 18        |
| Unknown                          | 0.7       | 26     | 38        | 0.2         | 17       | 79        | 0.0          | 3          | 67        | 0.4       | 6          | 14        |
| Race                             |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |           |            |           |
| White                            | 3.8       | 175    | 46        | 1.3         | 108      | 81        | 0.6          | 31         | 51        | 1.7       | 28         | 17        |
| African American                 | 2.9       | 135    | 47        | 1.0         | 87       | 84        | 0.5          | 23         | 51        | 1.2       | 20         | 16        |
| Other/unknown                    | 2.5       | 126    | 50        | 1.0         | 80       | 83        | 0.4          | 22         | 56        | 1.0       | 17         | 17        |
| Use of Nursing Facilities        |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |           |            |           |
| Entire year                      | 4.9       | 181    | 37        | 1.5         | 104      | 68        | 0.8          | 33         | 39        | 2.3       | 36         | 16        |
| Part year                        | 4.4       | 174    | 39        | 1.5         | 104      | 71        | 0.7          | 30         | 41        | 2.0       | 32         | 16        |
| None                             | 2.9       | 150    | 51        | 1.1         | 96       | 87        | 0.4          | 26         | 58        | 1.2       | 21         | 17        |
| Maintenance Assistance<br>Status |           |        |           |             |          |           |              |            |           |           |            |           |
| Cash                             | 3.2       | 159    | 50        | 1.1         | 90       | 84        | 0.4          | 25         | 57        | 1.2       | 21         | 17        |
| Medically needy                  | 3.0       | 152    | 50        | 1.1         | 101      | 91        | 0.5          | 28         | 52        | 1.4       | 24         | 17        |
| Poverty related                  | 4.8       | 195    | 41        | 1.1         | 98       | 86        | 0.5          | 26         | 54        | 1.3       | 22         | 17        |
| Other/unknown                    | 2.2       | 150    | 69        | 1.6         | 118      | 75        | 0.8          | 34         | 44        | 2.2       | 35         | 16        |
| Missing                          | 2.9       | 142    | 49        | 1.0         | 124      | 120       | 0.1          | 6          | 44        | 1.0       | 21         | 21        |

a. Table 14 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

- b. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. Brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator single-source drugs," are drugs whose patents have not yet expired. Off-patent brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator multiple-source drugs," are brand-name drugs whose patents have expired. Generic drugs, sometimes called "non-innovator multiple-source drugs," are off-patent drugs manufactured and sold by companies other than the original patent holder. In the U.S., 4.7 percent of drug claims have missing values for brand status. Thus, the sum of the three groups in this table may be smaller than all combined. For information about this classification method, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 15

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, BY BRAND STATUS AND THERAPEUTIC CATEGORY<sup>a, b, c, d</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

|   | No. of Rx per Bene Mo<br>among Users |                        |                          |         | \$ pe | r Bene N<br>Use        |                          | ng      |       | \$ pe                  | r Rx                     |         |                    | _             |           | Users                 |                    |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Therapeutic<br>Category                                       | Total                                | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total No. of<br>Rx | Total Rx \$   | No.       | As % of Dual<br>Benes | No. of Bene<br>Mos |
| Anti-infective Agents   | 0.3                                  | 0.2                    | 0.0                      | 0.1     | \$24  | \$21                   | \$0                      | \$2     | \$72  | \$121                  | \$61                     | \$14    | 9,631,265          | \$697,645,165 | 2,691,055 | 50.7 %                | 29,650,902         |
| Biologicals   | 0.1                                  | 0.1                    | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 40    | 21                     | 8                        | 11      | 345   | 297                    | 2,752                    | 261     | 77,629             | 26,799,468    | 60,536    | 1.1                   | 676,362            |
| Antineoplastic Agents   | 0.5                                  | 0.2                    | 0.1                      | 0.2     | 76    | 46                     | 22                       | 8       | 159   | 254                    | 151                      | 51      | 821,199            | 130,393,093   | 163,202   | 3.1                   | 1,707,543          |
| Endocrine/Metabolic Drugs                                     | 8.0                                  | 0.4                    | 0.1                      | 0.3     | 28    | 22                     | 2                        | 4       | 36    | 59                     | 18                       | 13      | 15,675,887         | 564,359,749   | 1,831,314 | 34.5                  | 19,983,607         |
| Cardiovascular Agents   | 1.4                                  | 0.5                    | 0.3                      | 0.6     | 48    | 25                     | 14                       | 9       | 34    | 54                     | 42                       | 14      | 45,359,194         | 1,541,177,272 | 2,980,178 | 56.1                  | 32,221,600         |
| Respiratory Agents  | 0.6                                  | 0.3                    | 0.0                      | 0.3     | 23    | 17                     | 1                        | 5       | 37    | 54                     | 32                       | 18      | 12,375,397         | 458,067,445   | 1,806,525 | 34.0                  | 19,949,222         |
| Gastrointestinal Agents                                       | 0.6                                  | 0.3                    | 0.1                      | 0.3     | 40    | 27                     | 7                        | 6       | 65    | 107                    | 77                       | 22      | 12,304,966         | 804,453,320   | 1,847,710 | 34.8                  | 20,236,254         |
| Genitourinary Agents  | 0.4                                  | 0.2                    | 0.0                      | 0.2     | 14    | 11                     | 0                        | 3       | 39    | 54                     | 33                       | 20      | 2,453,397          | 94,604,587    | 594,054   | 11.2                  | 6,572,295          |
| CNS Drugs   | 1.1                                  | 0.4                    | 0.2                      | 0.5     | 73    | 48                     | 16                       | 9       | 66    | 108                    | 100                      | 17      | 27,815,571         | 1,841,824,561 | 2,348,639 | 44.2                  | 25,364,737         |
| Stimulants/Anti-obesity/Anorexia Miscellaneous Psychological/ | 0.5                                  | 0.1                    | 0.1                      | 0.3     | 23    | 8                      | 7                        | 9       | 48    | 89                     | 65                       | 30      | 127,160            | 6,147,784     | 24,294    | 0.5                   | 264,433            |
| Neurological Agents   | 0.5                                  | 0.4                    | 0.0                      | 0.1     | 54    | 51                     | 1                        | 3       | 102   | 120                    | 90                       | 26      | 897,900            | 91,832,733    | 158,533   | 3.0                   | 1,704,358          |
| Analgesics and Anesthetics                                    | 0.6                                  | 0.2                    | 0.1                      | 0.4     | 25    | 15                     | 4                        | 6       | 41    | 92                     | 73                       | 14      | 15,787,917         | 646,334,896   | 2,348,529 | 44.2                  | 25,776,664         |
| Neuromuscular Agents  | 0.9                                  | 0.3                    | 0.2                      | 0.4     | 42    | 26                     | 7                        | 10      | 48    | 93                     | 44                       | 22      | 10,989,691         | 530,203,737   | 1,142,602 | 21.5                  | 12,507,779         |
| Nutritional Products  | 0.6                                  | 0.0                    | 0.2                      | 0.3     | 10    | 1                      | 5                        | 5       | 18    | 23                     | 25                       | 14      | 5,557,656          | 101,680,152   | 921,284   | 17.4                  | 9,833,039          |
| Hematological Agents  | 0.6                                  | 0.1                    | 0.2                      | 0.3     | 36    | 22                     | 7                        | 7       | 56    | 257                    | 32                       | 21      | 5,385,396          | 302,438,116   | 782,537   | 14.7                  | 8,382,602          |
| Topical Products  | 0.4                                  | 0.2                    | 0.1                      | 0.2     | 14    | 9                      | 3                        | 2       | 33    | 47                     | 38                       | 14      | 9,663,459          | 316,184,975   | 1,976,699 | 37.2                  | 21,990,778         |
| Miscellaneous Products  | 0.4                                  | 0.1                    | 0.1                      | 0.2     | 80    | 47                     | 25                       | 7       | 185   | 336                    | 273                      | 37      | 564,687            | 104,686,423   | 124,829   | 2.4                   | 1,316,071          |
| Unknown Therapeutic Category                                  | 0.5                                  | 0.0                    | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 19    | 0                      | 0                        | 0       | 42    | 0                      | 0                        | 0       | 9,386,996          | 391,838,462   | 1,883,955 | 35.5                  | 20,812,193         |
| TOTAL NO. RX AND RX \$  | n.a.                                 | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | 184,875,367        | 8,650,671,938 | n.a.      | n.a.                  | n.a.               |

- b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. For information about these therapeutic categories, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).
- d. Brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator single-source drugs," are drugs whose patents have not yet expired. Off-patent brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator multiple-source drugs," are brand-name drugs whose patents have expired. Generic drugs, sometimes called "non-innovator multiple-source drugs," are off-patent drugs manufactured and sold by companies other than the original patent holder. In the U.S., 4.7 percent of drug claims have missing values for brand status. Thus, the sum of the three groups in this table may be smaller than all prescriptions combined. For information about this classification method, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; CNS = Central Nervous System; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; n.a. = not applicable; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

a. Table 15 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given therapeutic category during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more categories was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

TABLE 16

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, BY TOP 10 DRUG GROUP<sup>a, b, c</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                | _                    |           | Users                 | _               | Ar                       | nong Users |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Top 10 Drug Groups             | Total Medicaid Rx \$ | No.       | As % of Dual<br>Benes | No. of Bene Mos | No. of Rx per<br>Bene Mo | \$ per Rx  | Rx \$ per Bene<br>Mo |
| ANTIPSYCHOTICS                 | \$952,984,440        | 1,100,457 | 20.7 %                | 12,060,181      | 0.7                      | \$114      | \$79                 |
| ULCER DRUGS                    | 650,888,431          | 1,768,848 | 33.3                  | 19,646,555      | 0.4                      | 77         | 33                   |
| ANTIDEPRESSANTS                | 621,591,637          | 1,757,118 | 33.1                  | 19,185,212      | 0.6                      | 57         | 32                   |
| ANTIHYPERTENSIVE               | 436,003,113          | 1,788,923 | 33.7                  | 19,710,618      | 0.6                      | 38         | 22                   |
| ANTICONVULSANT                 | 407,093,320          | 861,590   | 16.2                  | 9,517,786       | 0.7                      | 57         | 43                   |
| CALCIUM BLOCKERS               | 390,998,456          | 1,098,658 | 20.7                  | 12,149,989      | 0.6                      | 51         | 32                   |
| ANTIDIABETIC                   | 385,624,461          | 1,322,750 | 24.9                  | 14,585,647      | 0.6                      | 43         | 26                   |
| ANTIHYPERLIPIDEMIC             | 342,801,566          | 715,574   | 13.5                  | 8,088,299       | 0.5                      | 78         | 42                   |
| ANALGESICS - ANTI-INFLAMMATORY | 317,329,846          | 1,739,836 | 32.8                  | 19,830,478      | 0.3                      | 53         | 16                   |
| ANTIVIRAL                      | 302,101,169          | 233,353   | 4.4                   | 2,593,908       | 0.4                      | 295        | 116                  |

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

a. Table 16 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

c. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in the state for 1999. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

TABLE 16A

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR TOP 10 DRUG GROUPS COMBINED

AND FIRST AND SECOND GROUPS SEPARATELY, BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>a, b, c</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                | All Top 10 E | Orug Groups     |                 | AN     | <b>FIPSYCHOTIC</b>                | S   |           |                      | UI     | LCER DRUGS                        | 3                   |            |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Beneficiary<br>Characteristics | No. of Rx    | Rx \$           | No. of<br>Users |        | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users |     | ean Rx \$ | U<br>No. of<br>Users |        | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean No.<br>of Rx M | lean Rx \$ |
| All                            | 74,255,672   | \$4,807,416,439 | 1,100,457       | 20.7 % | 12,060,181                        | 0.7 | \$79      | 1,768,848            | 33.3 % | 19,646,555                        | 0.4                 | \$33       |
| Female                         | 50,624,029   | 3,016,288,348   | 658,113         | 19.0   | 7,205,613                         | 0.6 | 65        | 1,253,637            | 36.3   | 13,979,884                        | 0.4                 | 33         |
| Disabled                       | 19,960,869   | 1,388,137,682   | 302,023         | 25.5   | 3,426,258                         | 0.7 | 86        | 457,387              | 38.7   | 5,231,355                         | 0.4                 | 32         |
| 5 and younger                  | 986          | 58,368          | 17              | 10.1   | 156                               | 0.4 | 23        | 47                   | 27.8   | 445                               | 0.5                 | 21         |
| 6-14                           | 3,434        | 240,410         | 3               | 0.9    | 30                                | 0.2 | 13        | 122                  | 36.6   | 1,378                             | 0.4                 | 24         |
| 15-20                          | 23,391       | 1,873,381       | 495             | 15.4   | 5,514                             | 0.6 | 76        | 650                  | 20.2   | 7,374                             | 0.3                 | 24         |
| 21-44                          | 4,587,922    | 392,572,760     | 117,505         | 35.9   | 1,332,897                         | 0.7 | 98        | 89,102               | 27.2   | 1,015,453                         | 0.4                 | 31         |
| 45-64                          | 9,450,498    | 658,864,600     | 131,523         | 26.0   | 1,490,459                         | 0.7 | 89        | 211,327              | 41.8   | 2,402,067                         | 0.4                 | 35         |
| 65-74                          | 4,172,100    | 242,806,625     | 34,523          | 14.8   | 396,053                           | 0.6 | 60        | 107,633              | 46.3   | 1,247,862                         | 0.4                 | 29         |
| 75-84                          | 1,374,323    | 74,460,749      | 13,492          | 15.8   | 152,758                           | 0.6 | 48        | 37,386               | 43.9   | 431,637                           | 0.4                 | 30         |
| 85 and older                   | 348,215      | 17,260,789      | 4,465           | 16.2   | 48,391                            | 0.5 | 35        | 11,120               | 40.3   | 125,139                           | 0.4                 | 30         |
| Other Eligibles                | 30,662,934   | 1,628,139,146   | 356,087         | 15.7   | 3,779,327                         | 0.6 | 46        | 796,242              | 35.0   | 8,748,448                         | 0.5                 | 34         |
| 5 and younger                  | 381          | 23,688          | 2               | 2.4    | 17                                | 0.1 | 7         | 16                   | 18.8   | 123                               | 0.7                 | 38         |
| 6-14                           | 664          | 61,366          | 2               | 2.4    | 12                                | 0.3 | 9         | 24                   | 28.2   | 252                               | 0.4                 | 24         |
| 15-20                          | 1,547        | 116,874         | 42              | 15.6   | 449                               | 0.6 | 85        | 32                   | 11.9   | 327                               | 0.4                 | 24         |
| 21-44                          | 97,478       | 8,173,364       | 2,272           | 16.3   | 22,139                            | 0.5 | 54        | 2,461                | 17.7   | 24,389                            | 0.3                 | 27         |
| 45-64                          | 102,863      | 6,894,582       | 1,215           | 15.4   | 12,891                            | 0.6 | 71        | 2,404                | 30.4   | 25,172                            | 0.4                 | 35         |
| 65-74                          | 9,348,037    | 539,828,640     | 76,960          | 11.6   | 843,229                           | 0.6 | 60        | 237,621              | 35.8   | 2,678,993                         | 0.4                 | 31         |
| 75-84                          | 12,148,595   | 645,427,747     | 134,340         | 16.1   | 1,435,529                         | 0.6 | 48        | 304,912              | 36.6   | 3,385,713                         | 0.4                 | 34         |
| 85 and older                   | 8,963,369    | 427,612,885     | 141,254         | 18.7   | 1,465,061                         | 0.5 | 36        | 248,772              | 32.9   | 2,633,479                         | 0.6                 | 37         |
| Male                           | 23,631,606   | 1,791,126,447   | 442,340         | 23.9   | 4,854,530                         | 0.8 | 100       | 515,211              | 27.8   | 5,666,671                         | 0.4                 | 33         |
| Disabled                       | 14,416,143   | 1,286,109,883   | 317,060         | 31.5   | 3,575,096                         | 0.8 | 117       | 258,797              | 25.7   | 2,914,682                         | 0.4                 | 34         |
| 5 and younger                  | 951          | 63,221          | 6               | 3.8    | 50                                | 0.5 | 6         | 62                   | 38.8   | 663                               | 0.4                 | 17         |
| 6-14                           | 4,726        | 344,150         | 8               | 1.8    | 85                                | 0.4 | 42        | 166                  | 37.6   | 1,896                             | 0.4                 | 25         |
| 15-20                          | 31,308       | 2,817,672       | 917             | 21.7   | 10,065                            | 0.7 | 104       | 632                  | 15.0   | 7,165                             | 0.3                 | 26         |
| 21-44                          | 5,993,986    | 647,361,510     | 175,695         | 38.9   | 1,986,539                         | 0.9 | 126       | 87,608               | 19.4   | 994,182                           | 0.4                 | 33         |
| 45-64                          | 6,496,013    | 526,197,979     | 120,470         | 29.5   | 1,356,117                         | 0.9 | 114       | 120,846              | 29.6   | 1,349,187                         | 0.4                 | 36         |
| 65-74                          | 1,508,094    | 88,958,790      | 14,532          | 13.3   | 164,183                           | 0.7 | 67        | 38,346               | 35.2   | 438,013                           | 0.4                 | 30         |
| 75-84                          | 314,336      | 16,947,827      | 4,222           | 16.8   | 45,773                            | 0.6 | 53        | 8,905                | 35.4   | 99,585                            | 0.4                 | 31         |
| 85 and older                   | 66,729       | 3,418,734       | 1,210           | 18.0   | 12,284                            | 0.5 | 40        | 2,232                | 33.2   | 23,991                            | 0.4                 | 32         |
| Other Eligibles                | 9,215,298    | 505,004,177     | 125,273         | 14.8   | 1,279,350                         | 0.6 | 50        | 256,413              | 30.2   | 2,751,977                         | 0.4                 | 33         |
| 5 and younger                  | 138          | 7,054           | 1               | 2.8    | 12                                | 0.2 | 11        | 12                   | 33.3   | 111                               | 0.3                 | 13         |
| 6-14                           | 817          | 83,080          | 5               | 6.0    | 60                                | 0.5 | 30        | 30                   | 35.7   | 320                               | 0.5                 | 21         |
| 15-20                          | 1,945        | 157,938         | 42              | 17.7   | 419                               | 0.7 | 91        | 39                   | 16.5   | 416                               | 0.3                 | 20         |
| 21-44                          | 62,789       | 6,143,195       | 1,252           | 14.0   | 11,771                            | 0.6 | 80        | 1,526                | 17.1   | 14,614                            | 0.4                 | 33         |
| 45-64                          | 96,186       | 7,064,529       | 1,154           | 12.6   | 11,819                            | 0.7 | 77        | 2,190                | 24.0   | 21,840                            | 0.4                 | 36         |
| 65-74                          | 3,797,431    | 218,733,266     | 40,656          | 11.5   | 432,902                           | 0.6 | 61        | 100,834              | 28.6   | 1,109,518                         | 0.4                 | 31         |
| 75-84                          | 3,582,161    | 191,504,254     | 50,374          | 16.2   | 512,755                           | 0.6 | 47        | 99,333               | 32.0   | 1,070,958                         | 0.4                 | 33         |
| 85 and older                   | 1,673,831    | 81,310,861      | 31,789          | 19.1   | 309,612                           | 0.5 | 36        | 52,449               | 31.5   | 534,200                           | 0.5                 | 35         |
|                                | 428          | 25,551          | 14              | 27.5   | 150                               | 0.6 | 60        | 9                    | 17.6   | 93                                |                     | 66         |

Table 16A

- a. Table 16A includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in the state for 1999. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); BOE = basis of eligibility; CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 16B

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR THIRD TO FIFTH TOP DRUG GROUPS

SEPARATELY, BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>a, b, c</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

|                                |              | ANTIDE | PRESSANTS                         |                      |               |                   | ANTIHY | PERTENSIVE                        |                      |               | -                 | ANTIC  | ONVULSANT                         |                      |               |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Beneficiary<br>Characteristics | No. of Users |        | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | U<br>No. of Users |        | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | U<br>No. of Users |        | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ |
| All                            | 1,757,118    | 33.1 % | 19,185,212                        | 0.6                  | \$32          | 1,788,923         | 33.7 % | 19,710,618                        | 0.6                  | \$22          | 861,590           | 16.2 % | 9,517,786                         | 0.7                  | \$43          |
| Female                         | 1,244,279    | 36.0   | 13,634,942                        | 0.6                  | 32            | 1,229,371         | 35.6   | 13,603,948                        | 0.6                  | 22            | 507,427           | 14.7   | 5,609,449                         | 0.7                  | 39            |
| Disabled                       | 563,839      | 47.7   | 6,361,137                         | 0.5                  | 34            | 374,923           | 31.7   | 4,255,219                         | 0.5                  | 22            | 291,693           | 24.7   | 3,296,384                         | 0.7                  | 47            |
| 5 and younger                  | 23           | 13.6   | 194                               | 0.7                  | 30            | 34                | 20.1   | 348                               | 0.5                  | 10            | 12                | 7.1    | 136                               | 0.9                  | 66            |
| 6-14                           | 21           | 6.3    | 232                               | 0.6                  | 19            | 167               | 50.2   | 1,835                             | 0.5                  | 18            | 23                | 6.9    | 245                               | 0.9                  | 55            |
| 15-20                          | 796          | 24.8   | 8,732                             | 0.4                  | 29            | 541               | 16.8   | 6,082                             | 0.4                  | 19            | 731               | 22.8   | 8,097                             | 0.7                  | 51            |
| 21-44                          | 177,927      | 54.3   | 1,999,699                         | 0.5                  | 37            | 39,010            | 11.9   | 438,896                           | 0.5                  | 19            | 117,964           | 36.0   | 1,332,357                         | 0.8                  | 54            |
| 45-64                          | 279,434      | 55.3   | 3,142,059                         | 0.6                  | 35            | 169,948           | 33.6   | 1,909,551                         | 0.6                  | 22            | 132,944           | 26.3   | 1,499,578                         | 0.7                  | 46            |
| 65-74                          | 75,637       | 32.5   | 870,049                           | 0.5                  | 25            | 113,467           | 48.8   | 1,306,902                         | 0.5                  | 22            | 28,963            | 12.4   | 331,639                           | 0.6                  | 28            |
| 75-84                          | 23,221       | 27.2   | 265,189                           | 0.5                  | 24            | 40,670            | 47.7   | 467,607                           | 0.6                  | 22            | 8,933             | 10.5   | 101,151                           | 0.6                  | 24            |
| 85 and older                   | 6,780        | 24.6   | 74,983                            | 0.5                  | 25            | 11,086            | 40.2   | 123,998                           | 0.6                  | 21            | 2,123             | 7.7    | 23,181                            | 0.6                  | 20            |
| Other Eligibles                | 680,436      | 29.9   | 7,273,770                         | 0.6                  | 30            | 854,440           | 37.6   | 9,348,652                         | 0.6                  | 22            | 215,733           | 9.5    | 2,313,057                         | 0.7                  | 28            |
| 5 and younger                  | 9            | 10.6   | 66                                | 0.6                  | 29            | 20                | 23.5   | 142                               | 0.6                  | 16            | 3                 | 3.5    | 36                                | 0.5                  | 16            |
| 6-14                           | 5            | 5.9    | 43                                | 0.7                  | 44            | 31                | 36.5   | 301                               | 0.5                  | 12            | 3                 | 3.5    | 30                                | 0.6                  | 35            |
| 15-20                          | 46           | 17.0   | 466                               | 0.5                  | 39            | 48                | 17.8   | 433                               | 0.5                  | 20            | 46                | 17.0   | 474                               | 0.9                  | 54            |
| 21-44                          | 6,283        | 45.1   | 59,500                            | 0.5                  | 33            | 1,233             | 8.8    | 11,626                            | 0.5                  | 17            | 2,895             | 20.8   | 27,671                            | 0.6                  | 41            |
| 45-64                          | 3,510        | 44.4   | 35,487                            | 0.6                  | 35            | 2,156             | 27.3   | 21,772                            | 0.6                  | 22            | 1,453             | 18.4   | 14,895                            | 0.7                  | 46            |
| 65-74                          | 181,828      | 27.4   | 2,011,132                         | 0.5                  | 28            | 268,648           | 40.5   | 3,001,028                         | 0.6                  | 22            | 67,938            | 10.4   | 748,187                           | 0.7                  | 31            |
| 75-84                          | 255,361      | 30.7   | 2,749,734                         | 0.6                  | 30            | 340,618           | 40.9   | 3,771,976                         | 0.6                  | 22            | 85,570            | 10.2   | 921,695                           | 0.7                  | 27            |
| 85 and older                   | 233,394      | 30.9   | 2,417,342                         | 0.7                  | 32            | 241,686           | 32.0   | 2,541,374                         | 0.7                  | 22            | 57,825            | 7.7    | 600,069                           | 0.7                  | 24            |
| Male                           | 512,838      | 27.7   | 5,550,258                         | 0.6                  | 33            | 559,552           | 30.2   | 6,106,670                         | 0.6                  | 23            | 354,163           | 19.1   | 3,908,337                         | 0.8                  | 49            |
| Disabled                       | 325,563      | 32.4   | 3,624,788                         | 0.6                  | 35            | 244,463           | 24.3   | 2,716,467                         | 0.6                  | 22            | 266,544           | 26.5   | 2,994,096                         | 0.8                  | 54            |
| 5 and younger                  | 15           | 9.4    | 140                               | 0.3                  | 12            | 29                | 18.1   | 291                               | 0.6                  | 10            | 8                 | 5.0    | 90                                | 0.4                  | 8             |
| 6-14                           | 29           | 6.6    | 325                               | 0.5                  | 30            | 232               | 52.5   | 2,630                             | 0.5                  | 20            | 40                | 9.0    | 441                               | 0.7                  | 53            |
| 15-20                          | 852          | 20.2   | 9,414                             | 0.5                  | 36            | 616               | 14.6   | 6,877                             | 0.5                  | 18            | 990               | 23.5   | 11,073                            | 0.8                  | 60            |
| 21-44                          | 159,415      | 35.3   | 1,784,694                         | 0.5                  | 36            | 57,060            | 12.6   | 636,532                           | 0.5                  | 20            | 141,202           | 31.3   | 1,592,522                         | 0.8                  | 59            |
| 45-64                          | 135,980      | 33.3   | 1,503,342                         | 0.6                  | 35            | 123,848           | 30.3   | 1,360,036                         | 0.6                  | 23            | 107,078           | 26.2   | 1,197,551                         | 0.8                  | 52            |
| 65-74                          | 22,610       | 20.8   | 255,546                           | 0.5                  | 26            | 49,264            | 45.2   | 560,950                           | 0.5                  | 23            | 13,686            | 12.6   | 154,183                           | 0.7                  | 31            |
| 75-84                          | 5,173        | 20.6   | 56,412                            | 0.5                  | 26            | 10,874            | 43.2   | 122,062                           | 0.5                  | 23            | 2,953             | 11.7   | 32,296                            | 0.7                  | 27            |
| 85 and older                   | 1,489        | 22.2   | 14,915                            | 0.5                  | 27            | 2,540             | 37.8   | 27,089                            | 0.6                  | 22            | 587               | 8.7    | 5,940                             | 0.7                  | 22            |
| Other Eligibles                | 187,272      | 22.1   | 1,925,437                         | 0.6                  | 30            | 315,083           | 37.1   | 3,390,159                         | 0.6                  | 23            | 87,615            | 10.3   | 914,193                           | 0.7                  | 31            |
| 5 and younger                  | 3            | 8.3    | 14                                | 0.6                  | 24            | 6                 | 16.7   | 56                                | 0.3                  | 7             | 2                 | 5.6    | 11                                | 0.3                  | 24            |
| 6-14                           | 6            | 7.1    | 72                                | 0.7                  | 26            | 32                | 38.1   | 341                               | 0.4                  | 10            | 6                 | 7.1    | 64                                | 0.5                  | 21            |
| 15-20                          | 51           | 21.5   | 522                               | 0.8                  | 51            | 53                | 22.4   | 543                               | 0.5                  | 22            | 35                | 14.8   | 339                               | 1.0                  | 52            |
| 21-44                          | 3,084        | 34.6   | 28,257                            | 0.5                  | 31            | 1,072             | 12.0   | 9,666                             | 0.5                  | 20            | 1,723             | 19.3   | 16,240                            | 0.7                  | 50            |
| 45-64                          | 2,737        | 30.0   | 26,147                            | 0.6                  | 34            | 2,396             | 26.2   | 22,570                            | 0.6                  | 22            | 1,593             | 17.4   | 16,231                            | 0.8                  | 45            |
| 65-74                          | 65,278       | 18.5   | 698,704                           | 0.5                  | 29            | 132,197           | 37.5   | 1,448,566                         | 0.5                  | 23            | 36,595            | 10.4   | 393,745                           | 0.8                  | 33            |
| 75-84                          | 72,800       | 23.4   | 747,561                           | 0.6                  | 31            | 124,748           | 40.2   | 1,350,544                         | 0.6                  | 23            | 33,146            | 10.7   | 343,831                           | 0.7                  | 28            |
| 85 and older                   | 43,313       | 26.0   | 424,160                           | 0.6                  | 32            | 54,579            | 32.8   | 557,873                           | 0.6                  | 23            | 14,515            | 8.7    | 143,732                           | 0.7                  | 25            |
| Unknown                        | 8            | 15.7   | 80                                | 0.7                  | 17            | 14                | 27.5   | 121                               | 0.6                  | 18            | 5                 | 9.8    | 56                                | 0.7                  | 50            |

Table 16B

- a. Table 16B includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in the state for 1999. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); BOE = basis of eligibility; CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 16C

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR SIXTH TO EIGHTH TOP DRUG GROUPS

SEPARATELY, BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>a, b, c</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

| Beneficiary     | ı            |        |                                   |                      |               |                   |        |                                   |                      |               |              |        |                                   |                      |               |
|-----------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Characteristics | No. of Users |        | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | U<br>No. of Users |        | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | No. of Users |        | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ |
| All             | 1,098,658    | 20.7 % | 12,149,989                        | 0.6                  | \$32          | 1,322,750         | 24.9 % | 14,585,647                        | 0.6                  | \$26          | 715,574      | 13.5 % | 8,088,299                         | 0.5                  | \$42          |
| Female          | 812,198      | 23.5   | 9,014,448                         | 0.6                  | 32            | 952,896           | 27.6   | 10,568,147                        | 0.6                  | 27            | 507,228      | 14.7   | 5,757,789                         | 0.6                  | 43            |
| Disabled        | 241,360      | 20.4   | 2,741,147                         | 0.6                  | 33            | 347,477           | 29.4   | 3,937,264                         | 0.6                  | 30            | 198,548      | 16.8   | 2,269,253                         | 0.6                  | 43            |
| 5 and younger   | 28           | 16.6   | 283                               | 0.5                  | 16            | 4                 | 2.4    | 16                                | 1.0                  | 14            | 4            | 2.4    | 38                                | 0.3                  | 13            |
| 6-14            | 169          | 50.8   | 1,872                             | 0.6                  | 39            | 6                 | 1.8    | 49                                | 0.2                  | 9             | 18           | 5.4    | 213                               | 0.4                  | 28            |
| 15-20           | 396          | 12.3   | 4,465                             | 0.6                  | 42            | 123               | 3.8    | 1,422                             | 0.6                  | 22            | 63           | 2.0    | 705                               | 0.4                  | 33            |
| 21-44           | 22,658       | 6.9    | 254,803                           | 0.5                  | 31            | 36,867            | 11.3   | 415,772                           | 0.6                  | 30            | 17,314       | 5.3    | 196,302                           | 0.5                  | 37            |
| 45-64           | 105,544      | 20.9   | 1,184,799                         | 0.6                  | 33            | 171,925           | 34.0   | 1,931,493                         | 0.6                  | 31            | 99,798       | 19.8   | 1,128,075                         | 0.6                  | 44            |
| 65-74           | 76,180       | 32.7   | 878,336                           | 0.6                  | 34            | 103,294           | 44.4   | 1,187,652                         | 0.6                  | 29            | 63,142       | 27.1   | 732,326                           | 0.6                  | 44            |
| 75-84           | 28,385       | 33.3   | 326,504                           | 0.6                  | 33            | 29,331            | 34.4   | 335,339                           | 0.6                  | 25            | 15,897       | 18.7   | 184,991                           | 0.6                  | 44            |
| 85 and older    | 8,000        | 29.0   | 90,085                            | 0.6                  | 31            | 5,927             | 21.5   | 65,521                            | 0.6                  | 20            | 2,312        | 8.4    | 26,603                            | 0.5                  | 39            |
| Other Eligibles | 570,837      | 25.1   | 6,273,289                         | 0.6                  | 32            | 605,413           | 26.6   | 6,630,831                         | 0.6                  | 25            | 308,678      | 13.6   | 3,488,516                         | 0.5                  | 43            |
| 5 and younger   | 18           | 21.2   | 125                               | 0.0                  | 31            | 5                 | 5.9    | 18                                | 0.8                  | 22            | 300,078      | 3.5    | 18                                | 0.5                  | 52            |
| 6-14            | 40           | 47.1   | 392                               | 0.7                  | 36            | 3                 | 3.5    | 36                                | 0.3                  | 8             | 0            | 0.0    | 0                                 | 0.0                  | 0             |
| 15-20           | 25           | 9.3    | 243                               | 0.7                  | 41            | 6                 | 2.2    | 48                                | 0.3                  | 39            | 2            | 0.0    | 24                                | 0.0                  | 12            |
|                 |              |        |                                   |                      |               | _                 |        | _                                 |                      |               |              |        |                                   |                      |               |
| 21-44           | 764          | 5.5    | 7,232                             | 0.5                  | 29            | 1,035             | 7.4    | 9,720                             | 0.6                  | 29<br>30      | 447          | 3.2    | 4,275                             | 0.5                  | 35            |
| 45-64           | 1,359        | 17.2   | 13,751                            | 0.6                  | 34            | 2,133             | 27.0   | 21,686                            | 0.6                  |               | 1,040        | 13.2   | 10,776                            | 0.6                  | 43            |
| 65-74           | 174,825      | 26.3   | 1,955,571                         | 0.6                  | 32            | 234,137           | 35.3   | 2,607,737                         | 0.6                  | 27            | 146,629      | 22.1   | 1,657,249                         | 0.5                  | 43            |
| 75-84           | 230,072      | 27.6   | 2,556,568                         | 0.6                  | 32            | 245,118           | 29.4   | 2,698,643                         | 0.6                  | 24            | 127,117      | 15.3   | 1,445,457                         | 0.6                  | 43            |
| 85 and older    | 163,734      | 21.7   | 1,739,407                         | 0.7                  | 31            | 122,976           | 16.3   | 1,292,943                         | 0.7                  | 20            | 33,440       | 4.4    | 370,717                           | 0.6                  | 40            |
| Male            | 286,460      | 15.5   | 3,135,541                         | 0.6                  | 32            | 369,854           | 20.0   | 4,017,500                         | 0.6                  | 26            | 208,346      | 11.2   | 2,330,510                         | 0.5                  | 41            |
| Disabled        | 127,645      | 12.7   | 1,416,504                         | 0.6                  | 34            | 176,442           | 17.5   | 1,955,509                         | 0.6                  | 29            | 113,805      | 11.3   | 1,279,339                         | 0.6                  | 42            |
| 5 and younger   | 47           | 29.4   | 526                               | 0.5                  | 22            | 1                 | 0.6    | 6                                 | 0.2                  | 2             | 2            | 1.3    | 17                                | 0.4                  | 18            |
| 6-14            | 219          | 49.5   | 2,459                             | 0.6                  | 36            | 6                 | 1.4    | 72                                | 0.3                  | 8             | 14           | 3.2    | 153                               | 0.5                  | 21            |
| 15-20           | 430          | 10.2   | 4,692                             | 0.6                  | 45            | 75                | 1.8    | 827                               | 0.7                  | 26            | 46           | 1.1    | 530                               | 0.4                  | 29            |
| 21-44           | 28,161       | 6.2    | 312,429                           | 0.6                  | 35            | 36,278            | 8.0    | 405,219                           | 0.6                  | 29            | 26,834       | 5.9    | 304,222                           | 0.5                  | 37            |
| 45-64           | 65,218       | 16.0   | 715,494                           | 0.6                  | 35            | 98,153            | 24.0   | 1,076,875                         | 0.6                  | 30            | 61,934       | 15.2   | 687,855                           | 0.6                  | 44            |
| 65-74           | 26,724       | 24.5   | 304,821                           | 0.6                  | 33            | 34,559            | 31.7   | 391,290                           | 0.6                  | 28            | 21,645       | 19.9   | 248,468                           | 0.5                  | 44            |
| 75-84           | 5,564        | 22.1   | 62,520                            | 0.6                  | 31            | 6,210             | 24.7   | 69,131                            | 0.6                  | 24            | 2,969        | 11.8   | 34,053                            | 0.5                  | 42            |
| 85 and older    | 1,282        | 19.1   | 13,563                            | 0.6                  | 30            | 1,160             | 17.3   | 12,089                            | 0.6                  | 21            | 361          | 5.4    | 4,041                             | 0.5                  | 38            |
| Other Eligibles | 158,813      | 18.7   | 1,719,023                         | 0.6                  | 31            | 193,411           | 22.8   | 2,061,979                         | 0.6                  | 24            | 94,541       | 11.1   | 1,051,171                         | 0.5                  | 41            |
| 5 and younger   | 7            | 19.4   | 66                                | 0.5                  | 30            | 2                 | 5.6    | 13                                | 0.4                  | 12            | 1            | 2.8    | 12                                | 0.6                  | 16            |
| 6-14            | 37           | 44.0   | 415                               | 0.7                  | 52            | 0                 | 0.0    | 0                                 | 0.0                  | 0             | 1            | 1.2    | 12                                | 0.3                  | 6             |
| 15-20           | 48           | 20.3   | 477                               | 0.6                  | 45            | 3                 | 1.3    | 27                                | 0.6                  | 19            | 3            | 1.3    | 32                                | 0.3                  | 11            |
| 21-44           | 555          | 6.2    | 5,024                             | 0.6                  | 36            | 772               | 8.7    | 7,050                             | 0.6                  | 32            | 512          | 5.7    | 4,682                             | 0.5                  | 36            |
| 45-64           | 1,229        | 13.5   | 11,586                            | 0.6                  | 34            | 2,003             | 21.9   | 19,027                            | 0.6                  | 29            | 1,253        | 13.7   | 11,743                            | 0.6                  | 44            |
| 65-74           | 67,336       | 19.1   | 740,289                           | 0.6                  | 32            | 90,029            | 25.5   | 979,734                           | 0.6                  | 26            | 52,893       | 15.0   | 589,562                           | 0.5                  | 41            |
| 75-84           | 63,075       | 20.3   | 686,755                           | 0.6                  | 30            | 73,762            | 23.7   | 787,062                           | 0.6                  | 23            | 33,923       | 10.9   | 380,801                           | 0.5                  | 41            |
| 85 and older    | 26,526       | 15.9   | 274,411                           | 0.6                  | 29            | 26,840            | 16.1   | 269,066                           | 0.6                  | 20            | 5,955        | 3.6    | 64,327                            | 0.5                  | 37            |
| Unknown         | 3            | 5.9    | 26                                | 0.3                  | 15            | 7                 | 13.7   | 64                                | 0.7                  | 21            | 2            | 3.9    | 20                                | 1.0                  | 74            |

Table 16C

- a. Table 16C includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in the state for 1999. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); BOE = basis of eligibility; CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 16D

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT PER BENEFIT MONTH FOR NINTH AND TENTH TOP DRUG GROUPS

SEPARATELY, BY SEX, BOE, AND AGE<sup>a, b, c</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

|                             | ANA                       | LGESICS - / | ANTI-INFLAM                                     | MATORY               |               |                         | AN   | ITIVIRAL                                       |                      |                               |                        |                                  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Beneficiary Characteristics | No. of Users<br>1,739,836 |             | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users<br>19,830,478 | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$ | No. of Users<br>233,353 |      | No. of Bene<br>Mos among<br>Users<br>2,593,908 | Mean<br>No. of<br>Rx | Mean<br>Rx \$<br><b>\$117</b> | No. of Benes 5,309,969 | No. of Bene<br>Mos<br>55,277,615 |
| Female                      | 1,264,451                 | 36.6        | 14,453,187                                      | 0.3                  | 17            | 98,626                  | 2.9  | 1,109,740                                      | 0.3                  | 60                            | 3,456,173              | 36,267,948                       |
| Disabled                    | 524,107                   | 44.3        | 6,043,178                                       | 0.3                  | 16            | 53,293                  |      | 605,983  | 0.3                  | 96                            | 1,182,143              | 12,853,229                       |
| 5 and younger               | 11                        | 6.5         | 91  | 0.4                  | 22            | 23                      |      | 240  | 0.3                  | 84                            | 169                    | 1,434                            |
| 6-14                        | 12                        | 3.6         | 134   | 0.2                  | 3             | 78                      |      | 896  | 0.3                  | 84                            | 333                    | 3,540                            |
| 15-20                       | 694                       | 21.6        | 7,797   | 0.2                  | 7             | 200                     | -    | 2,291  | 0.3                  | 85                            | 3,213                  | 33,239                           |
| 21-44                       | 112,968                   | 34.5        | 1,291,173                                       | 0.2                  | 12            | 25,029                  |      | 281,811  | 0.4                  | 117                           | 327,663                | 3,533,320                        |
| 45-64                       | 234,894                   | 46.5        | 2,689,889                                       | 0.3                  | 19            | 21,297                  |      | 242,886  | 0.3                  | 93                            | 505,244                | 5,423,219                        |
| 65-74                       | 126,944                   | 54.6        | 1,485,549                                       | 0.3                  | 16            | 4,837                   |      | 56,549   | 0.2                  | 38                            | 232,692                | 2,608,348                        |
| 75-84                       | 39.095                    | 45.9        | 458,896   | 0.3                  | 16            | 1,411                   | 1.7  | 16,501   | 0.1                  | 14                            | 85,222                 | 954,615                          |
| 85 and older                | 9,489                     | 34.4        | 109,649   | 0.3                  | 16            | 418                     |      | 4,809  | 0.1                  | 8                             | 27,607                 | 295,514                          |
| Other Eligibles             | 740,340                   | 32.6        | 8,409,973                                       | 0.3                  | 18            | 45,332                  |      | 503,752  | 0.1                  | 17                            | 2,274,030              | 23,414,719                       |
| 5 and younger               | 11                        | 12.9        | 108   | 0.3                  | 12            | 40,002                  |      | 38   | 0.7                  | 202                           | 85                     | 483                              |
| 6-14                        | 4                         | 4.7         | 34  | 0.3                  | 7             | 22                      |      | 247  | 0.4                  | 138                           | 85                     | 685                              |
| 15-20                       | 33                        | 12.2        | 328   | 0.2                  | 2             | 10                      |      | 113  | 0.2                  | 49                            | 270                    | 2,116                            |
| 21-44                       | 3,980                     | 28.6        | 38,980  | 0.2                  | 12            | 1,212                   | -    | 12,359   | 0.5                  | 156                           | 13,938                 | 105,933                          |
| 45-64                       | 2,895                     | 36.6        | 29,833  | 0.3                  | 17            | 394                     |      | 4,024  | 0.5                  | 153                           | 7,900                  | 67,222                           |
| 65-74                       | 269,828                   | 40.6        | 3,091,762                                       | 0.3                  | 17            | 11,782                  |      | 134,130  | 0.2                  | 22                            | 663,794                | 6,988,483                        |
| 75-84                       | 291,908                   | 35.1        | 3,346,302                                       | 0.3                  | 18            | 15,516                  |      | 175,335  | 0.2                  | 10                            | 832,526                | 8,754,570                        |
| 85 and older                | 171,681                   | 22.7        | 1,902,626                                       | 0.4                  | 19            | 16,392                  |      | 177,506  | 0.1                  | 7                             | 755,432                | 7,495,227                        |
| Male                        | 475,384                   | 25.6        | 5,377,279                                       | 0.3                  | 13            | 134,726                 | 7.3  | 1,484,156                                      | 0.5                  | 159                           | 1,853,745              | 19,009,241                       |
| Disabled                    | 263,017                   | 26.2        | 2,994,536                                       | 0.3                  | 11            | 118,536                 | 11.8 | 1,308,925                                      | 0.5                  | 173                           | 1,005,509              | 10,643,046                       |
| 5 and younger               | 11                        | 6.9         | 112   | 0.4                  | 29            | 26                      | 16.3 | 299  | 0.3                  | 105                           | 160                    | 1,561                            |
| 6-14                        | 14                        | 3.2         | 160   | 0.2                  | 6             | 95                      | 21.5 | 1,096  | 0.3                  | 105                           | 442                    | 4,707                            |
| 15-20                       | 498                       | 11.8        | 5,617   | 0.2                  | 3             | 196                     | 4.6  | 2,199  | 0.2                  | 88                            | 4,220                  | 43,520                           |
| 21-44                       | 98,701                    | 21.9        | 1,122,229                                       | 0.2                  | 8             | 78,263                  | 17.3 | 860,908  | 0.5                  | 174                           | 451,408                | 4,809,623                        |
| 45-64                       | 114,786                   | 28.1        | 1,297,190                                       | 0.3                  | 14            | 36,969                  | 9.0  | 410,184  | 0.6                  | 178                           | 408,509                | 4,259,014                        |
| 65-74                       | 39,823                    | 36.6        | 463,232   | 0.3                  | 13            | 2,516                   | 2.3  | 28,863   | 0.4                  | 100                           | 108,901                | 1,190,555                        |
| 75-84                       | 7,699                     | 30.6        | 89,260  | 0.3                  | 14            | 381                     | 1.5  | 4,359  | 0.2                  | 32                            | 25,147                 | 268,358                          |
| 85 and older                | 1,485                     | 22.1        | 16,736  | 0.3                  | 14            | 90                      | 1.3  | 1,017  | 0.1                  | 9                             | 6,722                  | 65,708                           |
| Other Eligibles             | 212,366                   | 25.0        | 2,382,734                                       | 0.3                  | 14            | 16,190                  | 1.9  | 175,231  | 0.2                  | 51                            | 848,236                | 8,366,195                        |
| 5 and younger               | 3                         | 8.3         | 27  | 0.3                  | 10            | 3                       |      | 36   | 0.8                  | 52                            | 36                     | 257                              |
| 6-14                        | 2                         | 2.4         | 18  | 0.2                  | 112           | 23                      |      | 252  | 0.5                  | 175                           | 84                     | 822                              |
| 15-20                       | 22                        | 9.3         | 235   | 0.2                  | 5             | 24                      |      | 269  | 0.4                  | 116                           | 237                    | 2,062                            |
| 21-44                       | 2,181                     | 24.5        | 20,706  | 0.3                  | 11            | 1,159                   | -    | 11,458   | 0.5                  | 176                           | 8,920                  | 63,618                           |
| 45-64                       | 2,330                     | 25.5        | 22,755  | 0.3                  | 14            | 772                     |      | 7,779  | 0.6                  | 190                           | 9,131                  | 69,599                           |
| 65-74                       | 95,696                    | 27.1        | 1,083,860                                       | 0.3                  | 14            | 6,048                   |      | 67,149   | 0.3                  | 60                            | 352,776                | 3,568,063                        |
| 75-84                       | 79,735                    | 25.7        | 903,821   | 0.3                  | 15            | 5,041                   | 1.6  | 55,304   | 0.2                  | 18                            | 310,633                | 3,108,787                        |
| 85 and older                | 32,397                    | 19.5        | 351,312   | 0.3                  | 16            | 3,120                   |      | 32,984   | 0.1                  | 9                             | 166,419                | 1,552,987                        |
| Unknown                     | 6                         | 11.8        | 57  | 0.4                  | 11            | 2                       | 3.9  | 17   | 0.3                  | 14                            | 51                     | 426                              |

Table 16D

- a. Table 16D includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given drug group during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more drug groups was counted as a user for each group. Therefore, the sum of users across drug groups may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- c. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in the state for 1999. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); BOE = basis of eligibility; CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

TABLE 17

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS,

BY BENEFICIARY CHARACTERISTIC<sup>a, b</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

| Beneficiary          |                   |                       |                              | Bene Mos among All-Year NF |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Characteristics      | Rx \$ per Bene Mo | No. of Rx per Bene Mo | No. of All-Year NF Residents | Residents                  |
| All                  | \$181             | 4.9                   | 842,256                      | 8,516,100                  |
| Age                  |                   |                       |                              |                            |
| 0-64                 | 280               | 5.8                   | 56,869                       | 628,274                    |
| 65-74                | 233               | 5.7                   | 105,978                      | 1,103,199                  |
| 75-84                | 191               | 5.2                   | 268,485                      | 2,709,976                  |
| 85 and older         | 146               | 4.4                   | 410,908                      | 4,074,507                  |
| Unknown              | 87                | 2.9                   | 16                           | 144                        |
| Gender               |                   |                       |                              |                            |
| Female               | 175               | 4.9                   | 624,961                      | 6,376,146                  |
| Male                 | 200               | 4.9                   | 217,295                      | 2,139,954                  |
| Unknown              | 0                 | 0.0                   | 0                            | 0                          |
| Race                 |                   |                       |                              |                            |
| White                | 188               | 5.2                   | 671,028                      | 6,718,444                  |
| African American     | 175               | 4.5                   | 94,120                       | 995,365                    |
| Other/unknown        | 132               | 3.3                   | 77,108                       | 802,291                    |
| Basis of Eligibility |                   |                       |                              |                            |
| Aged                 | 173               | 4.9                   | 753,722                      | 7,552,516                  |
| Disabled             | 249               | 5.4                   | 88,441                       | 962,785                    |
| Adults               | 145               | 2.6                   | 75                           | 692                        |
| Children             | 116               | 4.5                   | 4                            | 48                         |
| Unknown              | 192               | 5.3                   | 14                           | 59                         |

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; NF = nursing facility; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement.

a. Table 17 includes dual beneficiaries who resided in nursing facilities throughout their 1999 Medicaid enrollment, those represented by Cell H of Table 1. A total of 403,547 dual beneficiaries who were in nursing facilities for part of their enrollment and their 3,692,158 benefit months were excluded from the analysis. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

b. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

TABLE 18

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR ALL-YEAR NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS,

BY BRAND STATUS AND THERAPEUTIC CATEGORY<sup>a, b, c, d, e</sup>

DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

| No. of Rx per Bene Mo<br>among Users                |       |                        |                          |         | \$ pe | r Bene<br>Use          | ers                      | ong     |       | \$ per                 | Rx                       |         |               |               |           | Users                                  |                    |
|---|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--|--------------------|
| Therapeutic<br>Category                             | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total | Patented<br>Brand-Name | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Total # of Rx | Total Rx \$   | As<br>No. | % of Dual All-<br>Year NF<br>Residents | No. of Bene<br>Mos |
| Anti-infective Agents                               | 0.4   | 0.2                    | 0.0                      | 0.1     | \$17  | \$14                   | \$0                      | \$2     | \$47  | \$72                   | \$48                     | \$14    | 1,809,278     | \$85,385,566  | 488,623   | 58.0 %                                 | 5,166,957          |
| Biologicals   | 0.1   | 0.1                    | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 2     | 1                      | 0                        | 1       | 21    | 12                     | 5,752                    | 27      | 36,391        | 749,901       | 32,737    | 3.9                                    | 365,000            |
| Antineoplastic Agents                               | 0.5   | 0.1                    | 0.3                      | 0.2     | 67    | 25                     | 35                       | 7       | 123   | 204                    | 137                      | 42      | 222,469       | 27,388,602    | 40,521    | 4.8                                    | 407,583            |
| Endocrine/Metabolic Drugs                           | 1.0   | 0.4                    | 0.2                      | 0.4     | 24    | 17                     | 3                        | 5       | 23    | 42                     | 14                       | 10      | 3,056,315     | 71,181,023    | 280,824   | 33.3                                   | 2,920,569          |
| Cardiovascular Agents                               | 1.8   | 0.4                    | 0.5                      | 1.0     | 42    | 16                     | 13                       | 13      | 23    | 40                     | 29                       | 13      | 9,545,104     | 219,046,549   | 505,725   | 60.0                                   | 5,188,378          |
| Respiratory Agents                                  | 0.7   | 0.3                    | 0.0                      | 0.4     | 22    | 12                     | 1                        | 9       | 31    | 47                     | 26                       | 22      | 2,088,369     | 65,222,366    | 284,708   | 33.8                                   | 3,010,793          |
| Gastrointestinal Agents                             | 0.9   | 0.3                    | 0.1                      | 0.5     | 49    | 30                     | 8                        | 11      | 52    | 91                     | 64                       | 23      | 3,266,072     | 171,303,294   | 333,639   | 39.6                                   | 3,495,517          |
| Genitourinary Agents                                | 0.5   | 0.2                    | 0.0                      | 0.3     | 19    | 12                     | 0                        | 6       | 35    | 53                     | 33                       | 20      | 763,980       | 26,850,325    | 134,939   | 16.0                                   | 1,444,250          |
| CNS Drugs   | 1.4   | 0.7                    | 0.2                      | 0.6     | 80    | 58                     | 14                       | 8       | 56    | 85                     | 79                       | 14      | 7,135,130     | 402,434,716   | 480,564   | 57.1                                   | 5,014,003          |
| Stimulants/Anti-obesity/Anorexia                    | 0.6   | 0.0                    | 0.1                      | 0.5     | 13    | 1                      | 3                        | 9       | 21    | 65                     | 37                       | 18      | 27,317        | 582,660       | 4,199     | 0.5                                    | 43,657             |
| Miscellaneous Psychological/<br>Neurological Agents | 0.7   | 0.7                    | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 80    | 78                     | 0                        | 1       | 108   | 113                    | 75                       | 31      | 331,203       | 35,702,836    | 43,412    | 5.2                                    | 446,738            |
| Analgesics and Anesthetics                          | 0.8   | 0.2                    | 0.1                      | 0.5     | 27    | 17                     | 4                        | 6       | 33    | 73                     | 53                       | 12      | 2,634,636     | 88,133,876    | 313,305   | 37.2                                   | 3,242,629          |
| Neuromuscular Agents                                | 1.2   | 0.3                    | 0.3                      | 0.6     | 48    | 22                     | 12                       | 14      | 40    | 72                     | 44                       | 23      | 2,690,602     | 108,660,242   | 212,492   | 25.2                                   | 2,266,512          |
| Nutritional Products                                | 0.8   | 0.0                    | 0.2                      | 0.5     | 13    | 0                      | 6                        | 7       | 17    | 22                     | 23                       | 14      | 1,896,990     | 32,421,513    | 242,896   | 28.8                                   | 2,505,431          |
| Hematological Agents                                | 1.0   | 0.1                    | 0.3                      | 0.5     | 33    | 16                     | 8                        | 9       | 34    | 170                    | 23                       | 16      | 1,840,776     | 62,402,970    | 183,911   | 21.8                                   | 1,898,867          |
| Topical Products                                    | 0.6   | 0.2                    | 0.1                      | 0.2     | 16    | 9                      | 4                        | 3       | 30    | 45                     | 37                       | 13      | 2,533,574     | 75,878,057    | 427,948   | 50.8                                   | 4,605,562          |
| Miscellaneous Products                              | 0.3   | 0.0                    | 0.0                      | 0.2     | 9     | 2                      | 1                        | 6       | 34    | 68                     | 148                      | 26      | 108,739       | 3,682,650     | 41,286    | 4.9                                    | 427,827            |
| Unknown Therapeutic Category                        | 0.5   | 0.0                    | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 17    | 0                      | 0                        | 0       | 32    | 0                      | 0                        | 0       | 2,092,191     | 67,027,480    | 360,129   | 42.8                                   | 3,838,622          |
| TOTAL NO. RX AND RX \$                              | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | n.a.  | n.a.                   | n.a.                     | n.a.    | 42,079,136    | 1,544,054,626 | n.a.      | n.a.                                   | n.a.               |

- c. Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- d. For information about these therapeutic categories, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

a. Table 18 includes dual beneficiaries who resided in nursing facilities throughout their Medicaid enrollment in 1999, those represented by Cell H of Table 1. A total of 403,547 dual beneficiaries who were in nursing facilities for part of their enrollment and their 3,692,158 benefit months were excluded from the analysis.

b. A user is a beneficiary who had at least one prescription filled in a given therapeutic category during 1999. A beneficiary who used drugs from two or more categories was counted as a user for each category. Therefore, the sum of users across categories may exceed the total number of individual users. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

e. Brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator single-source drugs," are drugs whose patents have not yet expired. Off-patent brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator multiple-source drugs," are brand-name drugs whose patents have expired. Generic drugs, sometimes called "non-innovator multiple-source drugs," are off-patent drugs manufactured and sold by companies other than the original patent holder. For information about this classification method, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

In the U.S., 4.7 percent of drug claims have missing values for brand status. Thus, the sum of the three groups in this table may be smaller than all prescriptions combined.

| Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; CNS = Central Nervous System; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; NF = nursing facility; Rx = prescription(s) or pharmacy benefit; \$ = Medicaid reimbursement. |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

APPENDIX TABLE A.3
CHARACTERISTICS OF MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES WITH AT LEAST ONE MONTH OF PHARMACY BENEFIT COVERAGE, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY<sup>6, b</sup>
DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

| Beneficiary                   |           |           | No. of Be | enes   |          |         |            |            | No. of Ben | e Mos   |          |         |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Characteristics               | All       | Aged      | Disabled  | Adults | Children | Unknown | All        | Aged       | Disabled   | Adults  | Children | Unknown |
| All                           | 5,996,921 | 3,391,941 | 2,537,369 | 65,551 | 1,362    | 698     | 63,973,806 | 35,362,550 | 27,992,114 | 605,850 | 10,353   | 2,939   |
| Age                           |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| 5 and younger                 | 483       | 89        | 349       | 0      | 45       | 0       | 4,243      | 437        | 3,349      | 0       | 457      | 0       |
| 6-14                          | 1,074     | 16        | 884       | 1      | 173      | 0       | 11,577     | 80         | 9,748      | 12      | 1,737    | 0       |
| 15-20                         | 9,299     | 8         | 8,690     | 147    | 454      | 0       | 101,157    | 88         | 95,491     | 1,186   | 4,392    | 0       |
| 21-44                         | 933,471   | 628       | 903,306   | 29,005 | 434      | 98      | 10,248,224 | 6,728      | 9,984,035  | 254,092 | 2,772    | 597     |
| 45-64                         | 1,081,089 | 4,924     | 1,055,786 | 20,003 | 172      | 204     | 11,742,045 | 51,654     | 11,508,216 | 180,770 | 556      | 849     |
| 65-74                         | 1,554,608 | 1,136,421 | 403,240   | 14,636 | 57       | 254     | 16,847,346 | 12,127,167 | 4,566,502  | 152,302 | 294      | 1,081   |
| 75-84                         | 1,382,508 | 1,254,504 | 126,416   | 1,469  | 17       | 102     | 14,686,105 | 13,258,027 | 1,413,159  | 14,556  | 74       | 289     |
| 85 and older                  | 1,034,347 | 995,319   | 38,694    | 287    | 8        | 39      | 10,332,757 | 9,918,077  | 411,579    | 2,916   | 68       | 117     |
| Unknown                       | 42        | 32        | 4         | 3      | 2        | 1       | 352        | 292        | 35         | 16      | 3        | 6       |
| Gender                        |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| Female                        | 3,882,979 | 2,474,759 | 1,371,784 | 35,421 | 662      | 353     | 41,710,569 | 26,062,122 | 15,307,872 | 334,241 | 4,782    | 1,552   |
| Male                          | 2,113,932 | 917,181   | 1,165,578 | 30,128 | 700      | 345     | 22,263,136 | 9,300,416  | 12,684,158 | 271,604 | 5,571    | 1,387   |
| Unknown                       | 10        | 1         | 7         | 2      | 0        | 0       | 101        | 12         | 84         | 5       | 0        | 0       |
| Race                          |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| White                         | 3,582,087 | 2,023,405 | 1,516,480 | 40,946 | 701      | 555     | 37,603,647 | 20,527,373 | 16,686,370 | 381,921 | 5,644    | 2,339   |
| African American              | 1,073,097 | 524,242   | 534,172   | 14,150 | 442      | 91      | 11,691,497 | 5,650,129  | 5,907,668  | 130,601 | 2,821    | 278     |
| Other/unknown                 | 1,341,737 | 844,294   | 486,717   | 10,455 | 219      | 52      | 14,678,662 | 9,185,048  | 5,398,076  | 93,328  | 1,888    | 322     |
| Use of Nursing Facilities     |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| All year                      | 874,802   | 784,031   | 90,674    | 76     | 4        | 17      | 8,931,244  | 7,934,345  | 996,074    | 700     | 48       | 77      |
| Part year                     | 429,139   | 367,184   | 61,745    | 189    | 9        | 12      | 4,033,368  | 3,390,396  | 640,803    | 1,982   | 83       | 104     |
| None                          | 4,692,980 | 2,240,726 | 2,384,950 | 65,286 | 1,349    | 669     | 51,009,194 | 24,037,809 | 26,355,237 | 603,168 | 10,222   | 2,758   |
| Maintenance Assistance Status |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| Cash                          | 3,292,929 | 1,599,193 | 1,679,804 | 13,840 | 66       | 26      | 37,178,659 | 17,981,523 | 19,074,559 | 121,738 | 569      | 270     |
| Medically needy               | 776,093   | 502,734   | 263,374   | 9,795  | 190      | 0       | 7,412,033  | 4,717,743  | 2,610,351  | 82,360  | 1,579    | 0       |
| Poverty related               | 556,862   | 309,886   | 242,985   | 3,743  | 248      | 0       | 5,827,292  | 3,213,384  | 2,584,570  | 27,108  | 2,230    | 0       |
| Other/unknown                 | 1,371,025 | 980,117   | 351,206   | 38,172 | 858      | 672     | 13,555,699 | 9,449,783  | 3,722,634  | 374,638 | 5,975    | 2,669   |
| Missing                       | 12        | 11        | 0         | 1      | 0        | 0       | 123        | 117        | 0          | 6       | 0        | 0       |
| Dual Status <sup>c</sup>      |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| Full dual, all year           | 5,810,417 | 3,293,557 | 2,451,041 | 63,778 | 1,348    | 693     | 62,009,508 | 34,339,118 | 27,070,536 | 586,748 | 10,207   | 2,899   |
| Full dual, part year          | 186,504   | 98,384    | 86,328    | 1,773  | 14       | 5       | 1,964,298  | 1,023,432  | 921,578    | 19,102  | 146      | 40      |
| Managed Care Status           |           |           |           |        |          |         |            |            |            |         |          |         |
| FFS all year                  | 5,078,436 | 2,966,430 | 2,082,200 | 28,306 | 1,077    | 423     | 53,889,665 | 30,778,950 |            | 229,399 | 7,882    | 2,200   |
| FFS part year, with Rx claims | 186,333   | 95,663    | 85,023    | 5,537  | 99       | 11      | 2,073,434  | 1,053,299  | 963,384    | 55,741  | 913      | 97      |
| FFS part year, no Rx claims   | 45,200    | 22,343    | 20,439    | 2,370  | 47       | 1       | 448,498    | 219,496    | 208,545    | 20,109  | 346      | 2       |
| MC all year, with Rx claims   | 124,949   | 68,210    | 53,952    | 2,743  | 25       | 19      | 1,394,922  | 749,872    | 618,614    | 25,979  | 248      | 209     |

| Beneficiary               |         |         | No. of Be | enes   |          |         |           |           | No. of Ben | ie Mos  |          |         |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Characteristics           | All     | Aged    | Disabled  | Adults | Children | Unknown | All       | Aged      | Disabled   | Adults  | Children | Unknown |
| MC all year, no Rx claims | 561,773 | 239,295 | 295,755   | 26,595 | 114      | 14      | 6,166,983 | 2,560,933 | 3,330,337  | 274,622 | 964      | 127     |
| Unknown                   | 230     | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0        | 230     | 304       | 0         | 0          | 0       | 0        | 304     |

- a. Table A.3 includes the beneficiaries represented by Cell F of Table 1. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had pharmacy benefit.
- b. Medicaid basis of eligibility is classified as: aged, disabled, adults, and children. The disabled group includes beneficiaries of any age who were determined to be eligible because of disability or blindness. The children's group includes children receiving foster care and adoptive services. The total includes some beneficiaries with unknown basis of eligibility and some whose age categories are not consistent with basis of eligibility.
- c. The "Full dual, all year" group contains beneficiaries who had Medicare as well as Medicaid pharmacy benefits during all months of Medicaid enrollment in 1999. The "Full dual, part year" group contains beneficiaries who had such benefits for some, but not all, months of their enrollment. Refer to footnote g of Table 1 for more information about how we determined dual eligibility status.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; FFS = fee-for-service pharmacy benefit; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; MC = managed care; N.A.= not available; Rx = pharmacy benefit.

#### APPENDIX TABLE A.4 MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES AND THEIR BENEFIT MONTHS WITH OR WITHOUT FEE-FOR-SERVICE PHARMACY BENEFITS DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, UNITED STATES, 1999

| Beneficiary                      | Benes<br>Bene Mos in Ce |                 | Included in Cell | G of Table 1    | Excluded from C | ell G of Table 1 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Characteristics                  | No. of Benes            | No. of Bene Mos | No. of Benes     | No. of Bene Mos | No. of Benes    | No. of Bene Mos  |
| All                              | 5,996,921               | 63,973,806      | 5,309,969        | 55,277,615      | 686,722         | 8,695,307        |
| FFS all year                     | 5,078,436               | 53,889,665      | 5,078,436        | 53,889,108      | 0               | 0                |
| FFS part year, with Rx claims    | 186,333                 | 2,073,434       | 186,333          | 1,184,091       | 0               | 889,343          |
| FFS part year, with no Rx claims | 45,200                  | 448,498         | 45,200           | 204,416         | 0               | 244,082          |
| MC all year, with Rx claims      | 124,949                 | 1,394,922       | 0                | 0               | 124,949         | 1,394,921        |
| MC all year, with no Rx claims   | 561,773                 | 6,166,983       | 0                | 0               | 561,773         | 6,166,961        |
| Unknown                          | 230                     | 304             | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0                |

Source: Data for this table are from the MAX 1999 file for the U.S., released by CMS in 3/2004. This table was produced on 06/27/2004.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; FFS = fee-for-service pharmacy benefit; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; MC = managed care; Rx = pharmacy benefit.

### NATIONAL COMPARISON TABLE N.1a OVERVIEW OF MEDICAID PHARMACY REIMBURSEMENT, ALL STATES COMBINED AND BY STATE $1999^{\rm a}$

| Alabama 281,557,579 279,881,785 99,4 306,427 1,369,367 149,750,460 53.2 29,082,804 14,168,868 27,488,701 13,033,975 Alaska 43,515,472 41,895,883 96.3 1619,589 0 18,104,700 41.6 1,581,119 859,783 1,292,666 625,586 Arizona 1,529,371 0 0 0,0 63,210 1,466,161 0 0,0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Arkansas 187,294,261 181,871,230 97.1 977,301 4,445,730 96,503,061 51.5 25,788,928 13,031,612 23,058,587 11,315,340 California 1,831,000,095 1,780,895,240 97.3 19,477,10 30,467,145 10,62,516,355 580 84,802,583 77,344,230 71,466,819 59,170,266 Clorado 149,406,041 193,46915 129 1,714,647 128,399,079 8,625,03 5.8 21,029,56 2,313,246 186,699 51,717,802 Conneclicut 223,927,979 223,848,943 100,0 32,379 46,667 162,969,937 68.3 38,344,531 19,533,351 33,322,382 15,342,461 Delaware 45,924,174 26,742,868 47, 25,436 28,155,874 17,908,169 32.6 40,553,351 13,375,169 33,322,382 15,342,461 D.C. 46,410,528 44,812,112 98.6 971,887 626,537 20,577,143 44.3 11,63,566 923,876 841,049 511,207 Elorida 1,145,728,684 1,075,605,244 93.9 47,606,752 29,16,888 616,576,321 538 89,580,015 41,049,410 81,854,615 32,494,646 Elorida 485,571,926 477,623,460 94, 7,868,899 82,567 231,752,90 47,7 49,775,691 21,001,180 45,450,567 18,793,422 Hawaii 470,29,096 45,502,135 96.3 1,347,443 379,518 28,527,756 60.7 2,800,165 2,319,130 2,434,965 1,588,734 Elarida 98,393,986 69,843,949 99 95,639 0 34,487,500 44,3 18,523,907 42,008,000 113,640,458 26,400,306 Ellinois 705,633,571 697,356,418 98.8 8,129,145 148,008 312,800,103 443 18,523,907 42,008,000 113,640,458 26,400,306 Eloware 172,8314,602 169,449,852 97.5 20,222 4,361,328 97,240,356 55.3 259,066,60 13,656,60 45,455.30 18,600,465 11,600,4 |               |                             | Total Rx \$ for Bene | s Included in      | Rx \$ Excluded f                             | rom this Study | Rx \$ for Dual Elig | ible Benes           |                                  |                                       |   |   |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Patient Residence   Pati   |               |                             | this Study (TO       | OTAL) <sup>c</sup> | By Re  | ason           | Included in this    | s Study <sup>f</sup> |                                  |                                       |   | Rx \$ for Dual  |
| Alabama 281,567,579 279,881,785 99.4 306,427 1,369,367 149,750,460 53.2 29,082,804 14,168,868 27,488,701 13,033,975 Alaska 43,515,472 41,895,883 86.3 1619,599 0 18,104,700 41.6 1,581,119 659,783 1292,696 626,596 Arizona 1,529,371 0 0 0.0 62.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   |               | Benes in MAX<br>1999 (GRAND |                      | GRAND              | Eligible for<br>Medicaid or Not<br>Having Rx | Having FFS Rx  | \$                  | GRAND                | NF Residents<br>Included in this | Year NF<br>Residents<br>Excluded from | Eligible All-Year<br>NF Residents<br>Included in this | Eligible Part-<br>Year NF<br>Residents<br>Excluded from |
| Alaska         43,515,472         41,895,883         96.3         1,619,599         0         18,104,700         41.6         1,581,1119         859,783         1,292,696         626,596           Arizona         1,529,371         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           Arizona         1,529,371         181,71230         97.1         977.301         4,445,730         96,503,061         51.5         25,789,928         13,031,612         23,058,587         11,315,440           Colirodo         143,460,641         19,346,915         12.9         1,714,647         12.899,079         8,625,803         58.0         2,102,958         2,313,44         21,666,995         1,718,022           Commedicut         2229,927,979         223,848,943         10.0         32,379         46,657         15,797,113         44.3         1,165,558         9,358         8,344,531         13,533,431         13,533,461         13,533,461         13,658,461         11,419,776,691         14,149,410         81,459,412         96.6         97,876,466         22,158,687         17,908,196         32.6         4,158,531         13,534,441         34,459,456         42,149,616         43,439,451         43,439,491   | All States    | \$16,921,704,137            | \$15,588,242,364     | 92.1 %             | \$378,174,223                                | \$955,287,550  | \$8,650,671,938     | 51.1 %               | \$1,726,163,993                  | \$798,934,494                         | \$1,544,054,626                                       | \$643,745,827   |
| Arizona         1,529,371         0         0.0         63,220         1,466,161         0         0.0         0         0         0         0           Arkansas         187,294,261         181,871,230         97.1         977.301         4,445,730         96,503,016         51.5         25,788,928         13,031,612         23,0358,587         11,315,340           Colorado         149,460,641         19,346,915         12.9         1,714,647         128,399,079         8,625,803         5.8         2,102,966         2,313,246         1,866,996         1,718,022           Colorado         149,460,641         19,346,915         12.9         1,714,647         128,399,079         8,625,803         5.8         2,102,966         2,313,246         1,866,996         1,718,022           Comecticut         23,324,178         26,742,868         48,7         25,436         28,155,874         17,908,196         3.2         4,055,351         1,375,169         3,566,894         1,169,756           D.C.         46,410,526         44,312,112         95.9         47,266,752         22,517,168         165,763,21         5.3         8,557,169         94,144         1,145,758         94,341,423         1,145,343         1,145,343         1,145,343         1,145,3  | Alabama       | 281,557,579                 | 279,881,785          | 99.4               | 306,427                                      | 1,369,367      | 149,750,460         | 53.2                 | 29,082,804                       | 14,168,868                            | 27,488,701  | 13,033,975  |
| Arkansas         187,294,261         181,871,230         97.1         977,301         4,445,730         96,603,061         51.5         28,788,928         13,031,612         23,086,867         11,315,344           California         1,331,000,095         1,780,885,240         97.3         19,847,710         30,467,145         1,062,516,355         58.0         84,802,583         21,02,966         2,313,246         1,866,995         1,718,022           Connecticut         223,927,979         223,848,943         100.0         32,379         46,667         152,969,937         68.3         38,344,531         19,533,351         34,322,382         15,342,461           Dc.         46,410,526         44,812,112         96.6         971,887         26,657         20,577,143         43.3         1,163,556         93,387         34,322,382         16,120           Florida         1,145,728,684         1,075,605,244         93.9         47,206,752         22,916,688         616,576,321         53.8         89,580,015         41,049,410         81,854,615         32,495,616           Georgia         485,577,221,752         47,029,096         45,302,153         96.3         1,347,443         379,518         28,527,756         60.7         2,800,165         2,319,100         43,485,61   | Alaska        | 43,515,472                  | 41,895,883           | 96.3               | 1,619,589                                    | 0              | 18,104,700          | 41.6                 | 1,581,119                        | 859,783                               | 1,292,696   | 626,596   |
| Arkansas         187,294,261         181,871,230         97.1         977,301         4,445,730         96,603,061         51.5         28,788,928         13,031,612         23,086,867         11,315,344           California         1,331,000,095         1,780,885,240         97.3         19,847,710         30,467,145         1,062,516,355         58.0         84,802,583         21,02,966         2,313,246         1,866,995         1,718,022           Connecticut         223,927,979         223,848,943         100.0         32,379         46,667         152,969,937         68.3         38,344,531         19,533,351         34,322,382         15,342,461           Dc.         46,410,526         44,812,112         96.6         971,887         26,657         20,577,143         43.3         1,163,556         93,387         34,322,382         16,120           Florida         1,145,728,684         1,075,605,244         93.9         47,206,752         22,916,688         616,576,321         53.8         89,580,015         41,049,410         81,854,615         32,495,616           Georgia         485,577,221,752         47,029,096         45,302,153         96.3         1,347,443         379,518         28,527,756         60.7         2,800,165         2,319,100         43,485,61   | Arizona       | 1,529,371                   | 0                    | 0.0                |  | 1,466,161      | 0                   | 0.0                  | 0                                |                                       | 0   | 0   |
| California         1,831,000,005         1,780,885,240         97.3         19,647,710         30,487,145         1,062,516,355         58.0         84,802,583         77,344,230         71,486199         159,170,266           Colorado         149,460,641         19,346,915         12.9         1,714,647         128,399,079         8,625,803         5.8         2,102,956         2,312,246         1,866,995         1,718,022           Connecticut         233,927,979         223,848,943         100.0         32,379         46,667         152,969,937         68.3         38,446,31         19,533,561         34,322,382         153,42,643           D.C.         46,410,526         44,812,112         96.6         971,887         626,527         20,577,143         4.3         1,635,556         93,876         841,049         511,207           Florida         1,145,728,684         477,623,460         98.4         7,865,899         82,567         231,795,290         47.7         49,775,691         21,011,180         45,405,667         18,793,423           Georgia         47,023,060         45,302,135         99.3         98,583         0         3,487,500         60.7         2,800,165         2,319,300         45,445,305         11,364,445           Global   | Arkansas      | 187,294,261                 | 181,871,230          | 97.1               | 977,301                                      | 4,445,730      | 96,503,061          | 51.5                 | 25,788,928                       | 13,031,612                            | 23,058,587  | 11,315,340  |
| Connecticut         223,927,979         223,848,943         10.0         32,379         46,657         152,969,937         68.3         38,344,531         19,533,351         34,322,382         15,342,461           Delaware         54,924,178         26,742,868         48.7         25,436         28,155,674         17,908,196         32.6         4,055,351         1,375,169         3,566,894         11,163,756         20,377,143         44.3         1,163,756         823,876         841,049         511,207         1611,207         1611,207         1611,207         1611,207         1611,207         20,577,143         44.3         1,163,756         823,876         811,049,410         81,854,615         32,494,561         32,4   | California    | 1,831,000,095               | 1,780,885,240        | 97.3               | 19,647,710                                   | 30,467,145     | 1,062,516,355       | 58.0                 | 84,802,583                       | 77,344,230                            | 71,466,819  | 59,170,262  |
| Delaware         54,924,178         26,742,868         48.7         25,436         28,155,874         17,908,196         3.26         4,055,351         1,375,169         3,566,894         1,169,775           D.C.         46,410,526         44,812,112         96.6         971,887         26,627         20,577,143         44.3         1,163,556         293,876         841,049         511,207           Florida         1,145,728,684         1,075,605,6244         93.9         472,067,582         22,916,888         616,576,321         43,775,691         21,001,180         45,450,567         18,793,425           Hawaii         47,029,906         45,302,135         96.3         1,347,443         379,518         28,527,756         60.7         2,800,168         2,319,130         2,434,955         1,558,178           Illinois         705,633,571         697,356,418         98.8         8,129,145         148,008         312,830,103         44.3         13,852,390         42,001,60         113,640,488         26,009,930           Indiana         390,111,976         393,755,212         99.9         299,161         57,494         226,842,435         56.1         80,547,453         28,070,771         73,333,008         23,3978,166           Iowa         1,2287,767 <td>Colorado</td> <td>149,460,641</td> <td>19,346,915</td> <td>12.9</td> <td>1,714,647</td> <td>128,399,079</td> <td>8,625,803</td> <td>5.8</td> <td>2,102,956</td> <td>2,313,246</td> <td>1,866,995</td> <td>1,718,023</td>  | Colorado      | 149,460,641                 | 19,346,915           | 12.9               | 1,714,647                                    | 128,399,079    | 8,625,803           | 5.8                  | 2,102,956                        | 2,313,246                             | 1,866,995   | 1,718,023   |
| D.C.         46,410,526         44,812,112         96.6         971,887         626,527         20,577,143         44.3         1,163,556         923,876         841,049         511,207           Florida         1,145,726,684         1,075,605,244         93.9         47,206,752         22,916,688         616,576,321         53.8         89,580,015         41,049,410         81,854,615         32,494,561           Hawalii         47,029,096         45,302,135         96.3         1,347,443         379,518         28,527,756         60.7         2,800,165         2,319,130         2,434,955         1,558,178           Idaho         69,939,588         69,843,949         99.9         95,639         0         34,487,500         49.3         6,903,632         3,593,802         6,444,530         3,605,966           Ilmidian         390,111,976         389,755,321         99.9         299,161         57,494         226,842,435         58.1         80,547,453         26,070,771         73,333,098         23,978,156           Iowa         172,831,402         168,449,852         97.5         20,222         4,361,328         87,240,536         66.3         25,806,660         12,354,680         24,376,313         10,909,535           Kentucky         370,7   | Connecticut   | 223,927,979                 | 223,848,943          | 100.0              | 32,379                                       | 46,657         | 152,969,937         | 68.3                 | 38,344,531                       | 19,533,351                            | 34,322,382  | 15,342,461  |
| Florida  | Delaware      | 54,924,178                  | 26,742,868           | 48.7               | 25,436                                       | 28,155,874     | 17,908,196          | 32.6                 | 4,055,351                        | 1,375,169                             | 3,566,894   | 1,169,779   |
| Georgia         485,571,926         477,623,460         98.4         7,865,899         82,567         231,795,290         47.7         49,775,691         21,001,180         45,450,567         18,793,426           Hawaii         47,029,096         45,302,135         96.3         1,347,443         379,518         28,527,756         60.7         2,800,165         2,319,130         2,434,955         15,581,758           Idaho         69,393,588         69,843,394         99.9         9,5639         0         34,487,500         49.3         6,903,632         3,593,802         6,645,530         3,065,965           Indiana         390,111,976         389,755,321         99.9         299,161         57,494         226,842,435         58.1         80,547,453         28,070,771         73,333,098         23,978,156           Iowa         172,831,402         168,449,852         97.5         20,222         4,361,328         97,240,536         56.3         25,806,650         12,354,680         24,376,313         10,908,538           Kentucky         370,780,161         348,953,510         94.1         7,615,197         14,211,454         162,930,517         43.9         41,700,644         16,367,229         38,311,443         11,579,426           Louisiana  | D.C.          | 46,410,526                  | 44,812,112           | 96.6               | 971,887                                      | 626,527        | 20,577,143          | 44.3                 | 1,163,556                        | 923,876                               | 841,049   | 511,207   |
| Hawaiii         47,029,096         45,302,135         96.3         1,347,443         379,518         28,527,756         60.7         2,800,165         2,319,130         2,434,955         1,558,178           Idaho         69,939,588         69,843,949         99.9         95,639         0         34,487,500         49.3         6,903,632         3,593,802         6,454,530         3,065,968           Ilmiois         705,633,571         697,356,418         98.8         8,129,145         148,008         312,830,103         44.3         188,523,907         42,008,060         113,640,458         26,009,931           Iowa         172,831,402         168,449,852         97.5         20,222         4,361,328         97,240,536         56.3         25,806,650         12,354,680         24,376,313         10,908,538           Kansas         142,087,767         135,670,045         95.5         1,437,392         4,980,330         82,056,063         57.8         24,439,969         9,784,186         22,553,423         8,749,226           Kentucky         370,780,161         348,953,510         94.1         7,615,179         14,211,454         162,930,517         43.9         41,700,644         16,367,229         38,311,413         11,110,168           Maine  | Florida       | 1,145,728,684               | 1,075,605,244        | 93.9               | 47,206,752                                   | 22,916,688     | 616,576,321         | 53.8                 | 89,580,015                       | 41,049,410                            | 81,854,615  | 32,494,561  |
| Idaho         69,939,588         69,843,949         99.9         95,639         0         34,487,500         49.3         6,903,632         3,593,802         6,454,530         3,065,965           Illinois         705,633,571         697,356,418         98.8         8,129,145         148,008         312,830,103         44.3         138,523,907         42,008,060         113,640,458         26,400,930           Indiana         390,111,976         389,755,321         99.9         299,161         57,494         226,842,435         58.1         80,547,453         28,070,771         73,333,098         23,978,156           Iowa         172,831,402         168,449,852         97.5         20,222         4,361,328         97,240,536         56.3         25,806,650         12,378,680         24,376,313         10,908,535           Kansas         142,087,767         135,670,045         95.5         1,437,392         4,980,330         82,056,063         57.8         24,439,969         9,784,186         22,553,423         87.90,265         14,211,454         162,930,517         43.9         41,700,644         16,367,229         38,311,443         14,151,088           Louisiana         450,990,367         147,601,697         97.8         2,499,753         88,917         84,7  | Georgia       | 485,571,926                 | 477,623,460          | 98.4               | 7,865,899                                    | 82,567         | 231,795,290         | 47.7                 | 49,775,691                       | 21,001,180                            | 45,450,567  | 18,793,429  |
| Illinois   705,633,571   697,356,418   98.8   8,129,145   148,008   312,830,103   44.3   138,523,907   42,008,060   113,640,458   26,400,930   10diana   390,111,976   389,755,321   99.9   299,161   57,494   226,842,435   58.1   80,547,453   28,070,771   73,333,098   23,978,156   20,000   172,831,402   168,449,852   97.5   20,222   4,361,328   97,240,536   56.3   25,806,650   12,354,680   24,376,313   10,908,535   142,087,767   135,670,045   95.5   1,437,392   4,980,330   82,056,063   57.8   24,439,969   9,784,186   22,553,423   8,749,236   10,000   10,0   | Hawaii        | 47,029,096                  | 45,302,135           | 96.3               | 1,347,443                                    | 379,518        | 28,527,756          | 60.7                 | 2,800,165                        | 2,319,130                             | 2,434,955   | 1,558,179   |
| Indiana         390,111,976         389,755,321         99.9         299,161         57,494         226,842,435         58.1         80,547,453         28,070,771         73,333,098         23,978,156           Iowa         172,831,402         168,449,852         97.5         20,222         4,361,328         97,240,536         56.3         25,806,650         12,354,680         24,376,313         10,908,538           Kansas         142,087,767         135,670,045         95.5         1,437,392         4,980,330         82,056,063         57.8         24,439,969         9,784,186         22,553,423         8,749,236           Louisiana         424,067,622         418,373,893         98.7         5,693,629         0         205,771,608         48.5         69,745,180         18,904,612         60,763,221         15,796,218           Maine         150,990,367         147,601,697         97.8         2,499,753         888,917         84,700,492         56.1         11,483,693         7,023,195         10,817,574         6,020,928           Maryland         189,418,677         134,280,975         70.9         15,464,995         39,672,707         107,740,027         56.9         32,937,883         14,614,729         28,590,036         11,410,161           Mas  | Idaho         | 69,939,588                  | 69,843,949           | 99.9               | 95,639                                       | 0              | 34,487,500          | 49.3                 | 6,903,632                        | 3,593,802                             | 6,454,530   | 3,065,965   |
| Iowa         172,831,402         168,449,852         97.5         20,222         4,361,328         97,240,536         56.3         25,806,650         12,354,680         24,376,313         10,908,535           Kansas         142,087,767         135,670,045         95.5         1,437,392         4,980,330         82,056,063         57.8         24,439,969         9,784,186         22,553,423         8,749,236           Kentucky         370,780,161         348,953,510         94.1         7,615,197         14,211,454         162,930,517         43.9         41,700,644         16,367,229         38,311,443         14,151,086           Louisiana         424,067,522         418,373,893         98.7         5,699,3629         0         205,771,608         48.5         69,745,180         18,904,612         60,763,221         15,796,218           Maine         150,990,367         147,601,697         97.8         2,499,753         888,917         84,700,492         56.1         11,483,693         7,023,195         10,817,574         60,020,928           Maryland         189,418,677         134,280,975         70.9         15,464,995         39,672,707         107,740,027         56.9         32,937,883         14,614,729         28,590,036         11,410,161   | Illinois      | 705,633,571                 | 697,356,418          | 98.8               | 8,129,145                                    | 148,008        | 312,830,103         | 44.3                 | 138,523,907                      | 42,008,060                            | 113,640,458   | 26,400,930  |
| Kansas         142,087,767         135,670,045         95.5         1,437,392         4,980,330         82,056,063         57.8         24,439,969         9,784,186         22,553,423         8,749,236           Kentucky         370,780,161         348,953,510         94.1         7,615,197         14,211,454         162,930,517         43.9         41,700,644         16,367,229         38,311,443         14,151,088           Louisiana         424,067,522         418,373,893         98.7         5,693,629         0         205,771,608         48.5         69,745,180         18,904,612         60,763,221         15,796,218           Maine         150,990,367         147,601,697         97.8         2,499,753         888,917         84,700,492         56.1         11,483,693         7,023,195         10,817,574         60,200,928           Maryland         189,418,677         134,280,975         70.9         15,464,995         39,672,707         107,740,027         56.9         32,937,883         14,614,729         28,590,036         11,410,161           Missachusetts         610,824,971         375,850,274         61.5         21,998,605         212,976,092         322,310,480         52.8         63,300,875         30,857,666         58,517,784         25,891,561  | Indiana       | 390,111,976                 | 389,755,321          | 99.9               | 299,161                                      | 57,494         | 226,842,435         | 58.1                 | 80,547,453                       | 28,070,771                            | 73,333,098  | 23,978,156  |
| Kansas         142,087,767         135,670,045         95.5         1,437,392         4,980,330         82,056,063         57.8         24,439,969         9,784,186         22,553,423         8,749,236           Kentucky         370,780,161         348,953,510         94.1         7,615,197         14,211,454         162,930,517         43.9         41,700,644         16,367,229         38,311,443         14,151,086           Louisiana         424,067,522         418,373,893         98.7         5,693,629         0         205,771,608         48.5         69,745,180         18,904,612         60,763,221         15,796,218           Maine         150,990,367         147,601,697         97.8         2,499,753         888,917         84,700,492         56.1         11,483,693         7,023,195         10,817,574         6,020,928           Maryland         189,418,677         134,280,975         70.9         15,464,995         39,672,707         107,740,027         56.9         32,937,883         14,614,729         28,590,036         11,410,161           Missachusetts         610,824,971         375,850,274         61.5         21,989,605         212,976,092         322,310,480         52.8         63,300,875         30,857,666         58,517,784         25,891,561   | Iowa          | 172,831,402                 | 168,449,852          | 97.5               | 20,222                                       | 4,361,328      | 97,240,536          | 56.3                 | 25,806,650                       | 12,354,680                            | 24,376,313  | 10,908,535  |
| Louisiana424,067,522418,373,89398.75,693,6290205,771,60848.569,745,18018,904,61260,763,22115,796,218Maine150,990,367147,601,69797.82,499,753888,91784,700,49256.111,483,6937,023,19510,817,5746,020,928Maryland189,418,677134,280,97570.915,464,99539,672,707107,740,02756.932,937,88314,614,72928,590,03611,410,161Massachusetts610,824,971375,850,27461.521,998,605212,976,092322,310,48052.863,300,87530,857,56658,317,78425,891,551Michigan309,038,670304,913,75298.73,997,653127,265231,895,70275.042,177,47122,059,27138,954,03220,038,603Minnesota196,256,328194,623,96799.21,606,76625,595111,326,05756.724,920,93411,048,60321,717,4138,413,809Missouri508,078,061507,211,16999.8282,698584,194310,158,54061.059,546,23432,101,40254,371,32827,643,982Montana53,851,61551,608,60195.81,576,034666,98028,491,93352.97,183,0412,881,4796,706,8432,372,430Nebraska120,178,11787,065,57972.4100,36833,012,17066,239,26055.119,872,3996,525,08018,363,5235,609,372New Hampshire67,304,06866  | Kansas        |                             |                      | 95.5               | 1,437,392                                    | 4,980,330      | 82,056,063          | 57.8                 | 24,439,969                       | 9,784,186                             | 22,553,423  | 8,749,236   |
| Maine         150,990,367         147,601,697         97.8         2,499,753         888,917         84,700,492         56.1         11,483,693         7,023,195         10,817,574         6,020,928           Maryland         189,418,677         134,280,975         70.9         15,464,995         39,672,707         107,740,027         56.9         32,937,883         14,614,729         28,590,036         11,410,161           Massachusetts         610,824,971         375,850,274         61.5         21,998,605         212,976,092         322,310,480         52.8         63,300,875         30,857,566         58,317,784         25,891,551           Michigan         309,038,670         304,913,752         98.7         3,997,653         127,265         231,895,702         75.0         42,177,471         22,059,271         38,954,032         20,038,603           Minnesota         196,256,328         194,623,967         99.2         1,606,766         25,595         111,326,057         56.7         24,920,934         11,048,603         21,717,413         8,413,809           Missouri         290,866,144         290,828,832         100.0         37,096         216         177,361,869         61.0         59,546,234         32,101,402         54,371,328         27,643,982   | Kentucky      | 370,780,161                 | 348,953,510          | 94.1               | 7,615,197                                    | 14,211,454     | 162,930,517         | 43.9                 | 41,700,644                       | 16,367,229                            | 38,311,443  | 14,151,088  |
| Maryland         189,418,677         134,280,975         70.9         15,464,995         39,672,707         107,740,027         56.9         32,937,883         14,614,729         28,590,036         11,410,161           Massachusetts         610,824,971         375,850,274         61.5         21,998,605         212,976,092         322,310,480         52.8         63,300,875         30,857,566         58,317,784         25,891,551           Michigan         309,038,670         304,913,752         98.7         3,997,653         127,265         231,895,702         75.0         42,177,471         22,059,271         38,954,032         20,038,603           Minnesota         196,256,328         194,623,967         99.2         1,606,766         25,595         111,326,057         56.7         24,920,934         11,048,603         21,717,413         8,413,803           Mississippi         290,866,144         290,828,832         10.0         37,096         216         177,361,869         61.0         33,324,483         8,179,471         31,614,649         7,442,641           Missouri         508,078,061         507,211,169         99.8         282,698         584,194         310,158,540         61.0         59,546,234         32,101,402         54,371,328         27,643,982   | Louisiana     | 424,067,522                 | 418,373,893          | 98.7               | 5,693,629                                    | 0              | 205,771,608         | 48.5                 | 69,745,180                       | 18,904,612                            | 60,763,221  | 15,796,218  |
| Massachusetts         610,824,971         375,850,274         61.5         21,998,605         212,976,092         322,310,480         52.8         63,300,875         30,857,566         58,317,784         25,891,551           Michigan         309,038,670         304,913,752         98.7         3,997,653         127,265         231,895,702         75.0         42,177,471         22,059,271         38,954,032         20,038,603           Minnesota         196,256,328         194,623,967         99.2         1,606,766         25,595         111,326,057         56.7         24,920,934         11,048,603         21,717,413         8,413,809           Mississippi         290,866,144         290,828,832         100.0         37,096         216         177,361,869         61.0         33,324,483         8,179,471         31,614,649         7,442,641           Missouri         508,078,061         507,211,169         99.8         282,698         584,194         310,158,540         61.0         59,546,234         32,101,402         54,371,328         27,643,982           Montana         53,851,615         51,608,601         95.8         1,576,034         666,980         28,491,933         52.9         7,183,041         2,881,479         6,706,843         2,372,430  | Maine         | 150,990,367                 | 147,601,697          | 97.8               | 2,499,753                                    | 888,917        | 84,700,492          | 56.1                 | 11,483,693                       | 7,023,195                             | 10,817,574  | 6,020,928   |
| Michigan         309,038,670         304,913,752         98.7         3,997,653         127,265         231,895,702         75.0         42,177,471         22,059,271         38,954,032         20,038,603           Minnesota         196,256,328         194,623,967         99.2         1,606,766         25,595         111,326,057         56.7         24,920,934         11,048,603         21,717,413         8,413,809           Mississippi         290,866,144         290,828,832         100.0         37,096         216         177,361,869         61.0         33,324,483         8,179,471         31,614,649         7,442,641           Missouri         508,078,061         507,211,169         99.8         282,698         584,194         310,158,540         61.0         59,546,234         32,101,402         54,371,328         27,643,982           Montana         53,851,615         51,608,601         95.8         1,576,034         666,980         28,491,933         52.9         7,183,041         2,881,479         6,706,843         2,372,430           Nebraska         120,178,117         87,065,579         72.4         100,368         33,012,170         66,239,260         55.1         19,872,399         6,525,080         18,363,523         5,609,372           Ne  | Maryland      | 189,418,677                 | 134,280,975          | 70.9               | 15,464,995                                   | 39,672,707     | 107,740,027         | 56.9                 | 32,937,883                       | 14,614,729                            | 28,590,036  | 11,410,161  |
| Minnesota         196,256,328         194,623,967         99.2         1,606,766         25,595         111,326,057         56.7         24,920,934         11,048,603         21,717,413         8,413,808           Mississippi         290,866,144         290,828,832         100.0         37,096         216         177,361,869         61.0         33,324,483         8,179,471         31,614,649         7,442,641           Missouri         508,078,061         507,211,169         99.8         282,698         584,194         310,158,540         61.0         59,546,234         32,101,402         54,371,328         27,643,982           Montana         53,851,615         51,608,601         95.8         1,576,034         666,980         28,491,933         52.9         7,183,041         2,881,479         6,706,843         2,372,430           Nebraska         120,178,117         87,065,579         72.4         100,368         33,012,170         66,239,260         55.1         19,872,399         6,525,080         18,363,523         5,609,372           New Jersey         505,694,080         42,268,254         98.8         506,109         21,037         21,288,608         49.7         3,975,615         2,635,931         3,345,445         1,963,920           New Jerse  | Massachusetts | 610,824,971                 | 375,850,274          | 61.5               | 21,998,605                                   | 212,976,092    | 322,310,480         | 52.8                 | 63,300,875                       | 30,857,566                            | 58,317,784  | 25,891,551  |
| Mississippi         290,866,144         290,828,832         100.0         37,096         216         177,361,869         61.0         33,324,483         8,179,471         31,614,649         7,442,641           Missouri         508,078,061         507,211,169         99.8         282,698         584,194         310,158,540         61.0         59,546,234         32,101,402         54,371,328         27,643,982           Montana         53,851,615         51,608,601         95.8         1,576,034         666,980         28,491,933         52.9         7,183,041         2,881,479         6,706,843         2,372,430           Nebraska         120,178,117         87,065,579         72.4         100,368         33,012,170         66,239,260         55.1         19,872,399         6,525,080         18,363,523         5,609,372           New Jersey         67,304,068         66,748,812         99.2         84,315         470,941         39,594,999         58.8         9,754,017         4,343,745         9,257,329         3,838,274           New Jersey         505,694,080         469,241,917         92.8         36,106,475         345,688         282,813,651         55.9         61,584,828         22,436,398         54,847,073         17,688,767   | Michigan      | 309,038,670                 | 304,913,752          | 98.7               | 3,997,653                                    | 127,265        | 231,895,702         | 75.0                 | 42,177,471                       | 22,059,271                            | 38,954,032  | 20,038,603  |
| Missouri         508,078,061         507,211,169         99.8         282,698         584,194         310,158,540         61.0         59,546,234         32,101,402         54,371,328         27,643,982           Montana         53,851,615         51,608,601         95.8         1,576,034         666,980         28,491,933         52.9         7,183,041         2,881,479         6,706,843         2,372,430           Nebraska         120,178,117         87,065,579         72.4         100,368         33,012,170         66,239,260         55.1         19,872,399         6,525,080         18,363,523         5,609,372           Nevada         42,795,400         42,268,254         98.8         506,109         21,037         21,288,608         49.7         3,975,615         2,635,931         3,345,445         1,963,920           New Hampshire         67,304,068         66,748,812         99.2         84,315         470,941         39,594,999         58.8         9,754,017         4,343,745         9,257,329         3,838,274           New Jersey         505,694,080         469,241,917         92.8         36,106,475         345,688         282,813,651         55.9         61,584,828         22,436,398         54,847,073         17,688,767   | Minnesota     | 196,256,328                 | 194,623,967          | 99.2               | 1,606,766                                    | 25,595         | 111,326,057         | 56.7                 | 24,920,934                       | 11,048,603                            | 21,717,413  | 8,413,809   |
| Montana         53,851,615         51,608,601         95.8         1,576,034         666,980         28,491,933         52.9         7,183,041         2,881,479         6,706,843         2,372,430           Nebraska         120,178,117         87,065,579         72.4         100,368         33,012,170         66,239,260         55.1         19,872,399         6,525,080         18,363,523         5,609,372           Nevada         42,795,400         42,268,254         98.8         506,109         21,037         21,288,608         49.7         3,975,615         2,635,931         3,345,445         1,963,920           New Hampshire         67,304,068         66,748,812         99.2         84,315         470,941         39,594,999         58.8         9,754,017         4,343,745         9,257,329         3,838,274           New Jersey         505,694,080         469,241,917         92.8         36,106,475         345,688         282,813,651         55.9         61,584,828         22,436,398         54,847,073         17,688,767  | Mississippi   | 290,866,144                 | 290,828,832          | 100.0              | 37,096                                       | 216            | 177,361,869         | 61.0                 | 33,324,483                       | 8,179,471                             | 31,614,649  | 7,442,641   |
| Nebraska         120,178,117         87,065,579         72.4         100,368         33,012,170         66,239,260         55.1         19,872,399         6,525,080         18,363,523         5,609,372           Nevada         42,795,400         42,268,254         98.8         506,109         21,037         21,288,608         49.7         3,975,615         2,635,931         3,345,445         1,963,920           New Hampshire         67,304,068         66,748,812         99.2         84,315         470,941         39,594,999         58.8         9,754,017         4,343,745         9,257,329         3,838,274           New Jersey         505,694,080         469,241,917         92.8         36,106,475         345,688         282,813,651         55.9         61,584,828         22,436,398         54,847,073         17,688,767   | Missouri      | 508,078,061                 | 507,211,169          | 99.8               | 282,698                                      | 584,194        | 310,158,540         | 61.0                 | 59,546,234                       | 32,101,402                            | 54,371,328  | 27,643,982  |
| Nevada       42,795,400       42,268,254       98.8       506,109       21,037       21,288,608       49.7       3,975,615       2,635,931       3,345,445       1,963,920         New Hampshire       67,304,068       66,748,812       99.2       84,315       470,941       39,594,999       58.8       9,754,017       4,343,745       9,257,329       3,838,274         New Jersey       505,694,080       469,241,917       92.8       36,106,475       345,688       282,813,651       55.9       61,584,828       22,436,398       54,847,073       17,688,767   | Montana       | 53,851,615                  | 51,608,601           | 95.8               | 1,576,034                                    | 666,980        | 28,491,933          | 52.9                 | 7,183,041                        | 2,881,479                             | 6,706,843   | 2,372,430   |
| Nevada       42,795,400       42,268,254       98.8       506,109       21,037       21,288,608       49.7       3,975,615       2,635,931       3,345,445       1,963,920         New Hampshire       67,304,068       66,748,812       99.2       84,315       470,941       39,594,999       58.8       9,754,017       4,343,745       9,257,329       3,838,274         New Jersey       505,694,080       469,241,917       92.8       36,106,475       345,688       282,813,651       55.9       61,584,828       22,436,398       54,847,073       17,688,767   | Nebraska      | 120,178,117                 | 87,065,579           | 72.4               | 100,368                                      | 33,012,170     | 66,239,260          | 55.1                 | 19,872,399                       | 6,525,080                             | 18,363,523  | 5,609,372   |
| New Jersey 505,694,080 469,241,917 92.8 36,106,475 345,688 282,813,651 55.9 61,584,828 22,436,398 54,847,073 17,688,767  | Nevada        |                             |                      | 98.8               |  |                |                     | 49.7                 |                                  |                                       |   | 1,963,920   |
| New Jersey 505,694,080 469,241,917 92.8 36,106,475 345,688 282,813,651 55.9 61,584,828 22,436,398 54,847,073 17,688,767  | New Hampshire | 67,304,068                  | 66,748,812           | 99.2               | 84,315                                       | 470,941        | 39,594,999          | 58.8                 | 9,754,017                        | 4,343,745                             | 9,257,329   | 3,838,274   |
|  | •             |                             |                      |                    |  | •              |                     |                      |                                  |                                       |   | 17,688,767  |
|  | New Mexico    |                             |                      | 99.5               | 214,814                                      | 6,889          | 36,071,075          |                      | 7,098,075                        | 2,582,204                             | 6,541,824   | 2,226,504   |

|                |   | Total Rx \$ for Bene<br>this Study (TC |                           | Rx \$ Excluded f                             | ,   | Rx \$ for Dual Elig |                           |  |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|--|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|---|
|                | Total Rx \$ for All<br>Benes in MAX<br>1999 (GRAND<br>TOTAL) <sup>b</sup> | \$                                     | As % of<br>GRAND<br>TOTAL | Benes Not<br>Eligible for<br>Medicaid or Not | Benes Not<br>Having FFS Rx<br>Benefits <sup>e</sup> | \$                  | As % of<br>GRAND<br>TOTAL | Rx \$ for All-Year<br>NF Residents<br>Included in this<br>Study <sup>9</sup> | Rx \$ for Part-<br>Year NF<br>Residents<br>Excluded from<br>this Study <sup>i</sup> | Rx \$ for Dual<br>Eligible All-Year<br>NF Residents<br>Included in this<br>Study <sup>h</sup> | Rx \$ for Dual<br>Eligible Part-<br>Year NF<br>Residents<br>Excluded from<br>this Study |
| New York       | 2,024,502,247   | 1,824,473,467                          | 90.1                      | 39,322,274                                   | 160,706,506   | 793,172,514         | 39.2                      | 41,273,031   | 52,484,575  | 27,889,981  | 31,337,859  |
| North Carolina | 662,374,137   | 618,853,692                            | 93.4                      | 36,593,690                                   | 6,926,755   | 353,974,947         | 53.4                      | 36,569,761   | 26,744,312  | 34,392,176  | 24,005,217  |
| North Dakota   | 32,834,003  | 32,745,592                             | 99.7                      | 19,423                                       | 68,988  | 21,161,850          | 64.5                      | 7,882,536  | 1,929,559   | 7,578,418   | 1,676,934   |
| Ohio           | 783,450,293   | 782,226,588                            | 99.8                      | 1,218,106                                    | 5,599   | 410,740,176         | 52.4                      | 140,609,021  | 43,029,439  | 125,996,548   | 32,971,160  |
| Oklahoma       | 170,614,243   | 164,985,055                            | 96.7                      | 641,851                                      | 4,987,337   | 103,146,765         | 60.5                      | 33,829,560   | 17,058,761  | 30,750,508  | 14,699,405  |
| Oregon         | 131,132,345   | 42,889,835                             | 32.7                      | 20,969,764                                   | 67,272,746  | 22,754,808          | 17.4                      | 4,997,895  | 3,336,151   | 4,655,102   | 2,908,703   |
| Pennsylvania   | 549,895,837   | 490,732,374                            | 89.2                      | 35,728,385                                   | 23,435,078  | 267,669,798         | 48.7                      | 70,262,700   | 33,056,641  | 62,712,218  | 28,053,878  |
| Rhode Island   | 77,608,814  | 65,735,643                             | 84.7                      | 11,807,075                                   | 66,096  | 40,231,569          | 51.8                      | 10,135,746   | 4,314,502   | 9,052,088   | 3,597,015   |
| South Carolina | 280,494,477   | 277,872,360                            | 99.1                      | 1,398,761                                    | 1,223,356   | 151,285,610         | 53.9                      | 2,912,668  | 3,974,845   | 2,735,289   | 3,687,828   |
| South Dakota   | 38,117,396  | 38,065,268                             | 99.9                      | 52,128                                       | 0   | 22,034,109          | 57.8                      | 9,292,174  | 2,434,978   | 8,719,982   | 2,133,887   |
| Tennessee      | 0   | 0                                      | 0.0                       | 0  | 0   | 0                   | 0.0                       | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Texas          | 980,322,090   | 908,212,766                            | 92.6                      | 3,116,009                                    | 68,993,315  | 452,584,647         | 46.2                      | 134,745,934  | 54,808,811  | 124,412,609   | 47,842,343  |
| Utah           | 84,986,590  | 6,514,189                              | 7.7                       | 318,855                                      | 78,153,546  | 2,652,033           | 3.1                       | 349,088  | 289,985   | 308,546   | 254,849   |
| Vermont        | 75,141,177  | 52,888,299                             | 70.4                      | 14,255,555                                   | 7,997,323   | 33,380,744          | 44.4                      | 5,263,782  | 2,008,084   | 4,878,626   | 1,781,344   |
| Virginia       | 337,652,121   | 337,565,543                            | 100.0                     | 77,323                                       | 9,255   | 184,883,768         | 54.8                      | 38,578,226   | 18,312,979  | 34,885,952  | 15,746,715  |
| Washington     | 331,483,267   | 312,501,798                            | 94.3                      | 18,282,154                                   | 699,315   | 168,838,356         | 50.9                      | 24,438,421   | 16,931,888  | 21,788,770  | 11,520,626  |
| West Virginia  | 192,297,888   | 184,186,476                            | 95.8                      | 4,571,373                                    | 3,540,039   | 70,929,591          | 36.9                      | 14,531,212   | 5,097,976   | 13,392,581  | 4,104,912   |
| Wisconsin      | 287,451,964   | 286,918,869                            | 99.8                      | 243,417                                      | 289,678   | 194,180,566         | 67.6                      | 52,881,404   | 19,527,872  | 49,846,040  | 16,944,290  |
| Wyoming        | 22,221,832  | 22,208,498                             | 99.9                      | 13,334                                       | 0   | 11,043,610          | 49.7                      | 3,706,152  | 1,300,867   | 3,537,593   | 1,133,980   |

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; D.C. = District of Columbia; FFS = fee-for-service; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; NF = nursing facility; Rx \$ = pharmacy reimbursement.

a. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

b. This column represents the amount of Medicaid pharmacy benefit reimbursement for *all* pharmacy claims contained in the MAX 1999 files, some of which were excluded from this study because those claims were made for beneficiaries who did not meet the inclusion criteria (see Table 1) or took place during months that were excluded from the analysis (see footnote c of Table 1).

c. This column is the total amount of pharmacy reimbursement made for beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1.

d. This column is the total amount of pharmacy reimbursement made for beneficiaries who did not meet either of the first two inclusion criteria (see Table 1).

e. This column is the total amount of pharmacy reimbursement made for beneficiaries who satisfied the first two inclusion criteria but failed to meet the third criterion (see Table 1).

f, g, h. These columns are the total amount of pharmacy reimbursement made for beneficiaries represented by Cell G, D, and H of Table 1, respectively.

i. Refer to footnote f of Table 1 for information about how we determined part-year nursing facility residents.

### NATIONAL COMPARISON TABLE N.1b OVERVIEW OF MEDICAID PHARMACY REIMBURSEMENT, ALL STATES COMBINED AND BY STATE PERCENTAGE COMPARISONS, 1999<sup>a</sup>

| Rx \$ Excluded from this |
|--------------------------|
| Study By Reason as % of  |
| ODAND TOTAL              |

|               |                  |   | GRAND TO   | OTAL   |  |   | Rx \$ for Part-  | Rx \$ for Dual   | Eligible Part-   |
|---------------|------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|               |                  | Total Rx \$ for Benes<br>Included in this Study<br>(TOTAL) <sup>c</sup> | Benes Not<br>Eligible for<br>Medicaid or<br>Not Having<br>Rx Benefits <sup>d</sup> | Benes Not<br>Having<br>FFS Rx<br>Benefits <sup>e</sup> | Rx \$ for Dual<br>Eligible Benes<br>Included in<br>this Studyf as<br>% of TOTAL <sup>f</sup> | Rx \$ for All-Year<br>NF Residents<br>Included in this<br>Study as % of<br>TOTAL <sup>9</sup> | Year NF Residents Excluded from this Study as % of TOTAL | Eligible All-Year<br>NF Residents<br>Included in this<br>Study as % of<br>TOTAL <sup>h</sup> | Year NF Residents Excluded from this Study as % of TOTAL |
| All States    | \$16,921,704,137 | \$15,588,242,364  | 2.0 %  | 5.6 %  | 55.5 %   | 11.1 %  | 5.1 %  | 9.9 %  | <b>4.1</b> %   |
| Alabama       | 281,557,579      | 279,881,785   | 0.1  | 0.5  | 53.5   | 10.4  | 5.1  | 9.8  | 4.7  |
| Alaska        | 43,515,472       | 41,895,883  | 0.4  | 0.0  | 43.2   | 3.8   | 2.2  | 3.1  | 1.6  |
| Arizona       | 1,529,371        | 0   | 0.0  | 95.9   | n.a.   | n.a.  | n.a.   | n.a.   | n.a.   |
| Arkansas      | 187,294,261      | 181,871,230   | 0.4  | 2.4  | 53.1   | 14.2  | 7.2  | 12.7   | 6.2  |
| California    | 1,831,000,095    | 1,780,885,240   | 1.0  | 1.7  | 59.7   | 4.8   | 4.3  | 4.0  | 3.3  |
| Colorado      | 149,460,641      | 19,346,915  | 0.8  | 85.9   | 44.6   | 10.9  | 12.2   | 9.7  | 9.1  |
| Connecticut   | 223,927,979      | 223,848,943   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 68.3   | 17.1  | 8.7  | 15.3   | 6.9  |
| Delaware      | 54,924,178       | 26,742,868  | 0.0  | 51.3   | 67.0   | 15.2  | 5.1  | 13.3   | 4.4  |
| D.C.          | 46,410,526       | 44,812,112  | 1.3  | 1.3  | 45.9   | 2.6   | 2.1  | 1.9  | 1.2  |
| Florida       | 1,145,728,684    | 1,075,605,244   | 4.0  | 2.0  | 57.3   | 8.3   | 3.8  | 7.6  | 3.0  |
| Georgia       | 485,571,926      | 477,623,460   | 1.2  | 0.0  | 48.5   | 10.4  | 4.4  | 9.5  | 4.0  |
| Hawaii        | 47,029,096       | 45,302,135  | 0.6  | 0.8  | 63.0   | 6.2   | 5.2  | 5.4  | 3.5  |
| Idaho         | 69,939,588       | 69,843,949  | 0.0  | 0.1  | 49.4   | 9.9   | 5.1  | 9.2  | 4.4  |
| Illinois      | 705,633,571      | 697,356,418   | 0.9  | 0.0  | 44.9   | 19.9  | 6.0  | 16.3   | 3.8  |
| Indiana       | 390,111,976      | 389,755,321   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 58.2   | 20.7  | 7.2  | 18.8   | 6.2  |
| Iowa          | 172,831,402      | 168,449,852   | 0.0  | 2.5  | 57.7   | 15.3  | 7.3  | 14.5   | 6.5  |
| Kansas        | 142,087,767      | 135,670,045   | 0.8  | 3.5  | 60.5   | 18.0  | 7.2  | 16.6   | 6.4  |
| Kentucky      | 370,780,161      | 348,953,510   | 0.4  | 3.8  | 46.7   | 12.0  | 4.8  | 11.0   | 4.1  |
| Louisiana     | 424,067,522      | 418,373,893   | 1.2  | 0.0  | 49.2   | 16.7  | 4.5  | 14.5   | 3.8  |
| Maine         | 150,990,367      | 147,601,697   | 0.8  | 0.6  | 57.4   | 7.8   | 4.8  | 7.3  | 4.2  |
| Maryland      | 189,418,677      | 134,280,975   | 8.1  | 20.9   | 80.2   | 24.5  | 10.9   | 21.3   | 8.5  |
| Massachusetts | 610,824,971      | 375,850,274   | 3.6  | 34.9   | 85.8   | 16.8  | 8.2  | 15.5   | 6.9  |
| Michigan      | 309,038,670      | 304,913,752   | 0.7  | 0.0  | 76.1   | 13.8  | 7.2  | 12.8   | 6.6  |
| Minnesota     | 196,256,328      | 194,623,967   | 0.1  | 0.0  | 57.2   | 12.8  | 5.8  | 11.2   | 4.4  |
| Mississippi   | 290,866,144      | 290,828,832   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 61.0   | 11.5  | 2.8  | 10.9   | 2.6  |
| Missouri      | 508,078,061      | 507,211,169   | 0.0  | 0.1  | 61.1   | 11.7  | 6.3  | 10.7   | 5.5  |
| Montana       | 53,851,615       | 51,608,601  | 1.1  | 1.2  | 55.2   | 13.9  | 5.7  | 13.0   | 4.7  |
| Nebraska      | 120,178,117      | 87,065,579  | 0.0  | 27.5   | 76.1   | 22.8  | 7.5  | 21.1   | 6.4  |
| Nevada        | 42,795,400       | 42,268,254  | 0.7  | 0.0  | 50.4   | 9.4   | 6.2  | 7.9  | 4.6  |
| New Hampshire | 67,304,068       | 66,748,812  | 0.0  | 0.7  | 59.3   | 14.6  | 6.5  | 13.9   | 5.8  |
|               |                  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |

Rx \$ for Dual

Rx \$ Excluded from this Study By Reason as % of

|                |  |   | GRAND  | IOTAL  |  |   | Rx \$ for Part-   | Rx \$ for Dual   | Eligible Part-   |
|----------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|
|                | Total Rx \$ for All<br>Benes in MAX 1999<br>(GRAND TOTAL) <sup>b</sup> | Total Rx \$ for Benes<br>Included in this Study<br>(TOTAL) <sup>c</sup> | Benes Not<br>Eligible for<br>Medicaid or<br>Not Having<br>Rx Benefits <sup>d</sup> | Benes Not<br>Having<br>FFS Rx<br>Benefits <sup>e</sup> | Rx \$ for Dual<br>Eligible Benes<br>Included in<br>this Studyf as<br>% of TOTAL <sup>f</sup> | Rx \$ for All-Year<br>NF Residents<br>Included in this<br>Study as % of<br>TOTAL <sup>9</sup> | Year NF<br>Residents<br>Excluded from<br>this Study as<br>% of TOTAL <sup>i</sup> | Eligible All-Year<br>NF Residents<br>Included in this<br>Study as % of<br>TOTAL <sup>h</sup> | Year NF Residents Excluded from this Study as % of TOTAL |
| New Jersey     | 505,694,080  | 469,241,917   | 7.1  | 0.1  | 60.3   | 13.1  | 4.8   | 11.7   | 3.8  |
| New Mexico     | 40,425,123   | 40,203,420  | 0.5  | 0.0  | 89.7   | 17.7  | 6.4   | 16.3   | 5.5  |
| New York       | 2,024,502,247  | 1,824,473,467   | 1.9  | 7.9  | 43.5   | 2.3   | 2.9   | 1.5  | 1.7  |
| North Carolina | 662,374,137  | 618,853,692   | 5.5  | 1.0  | 57.2   | 5.9   | 4.3   | 5.6  | 3.9  |
| North Dakota   | 32,834,003   | 32,745,592  | 0.0  | 0.2  | 64.6   | 24.1  | 5.9   | 23.1   | 5.1  |
| Ohio           | 783,450,293  | 782,226,588   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 52.5   | 18.0  | 5.5   | 16.1   | 4.2  |
| Oklahoma       | 170,614,243  | 164,985,055   | 0.3  | 2.9  | 62.5   | 20.5  | 10.3  | 18.6   | 8.9  |
| Oregon         | 131,132,345  | 42,889,835  | 15.8   | 51.3   | 53.1   | 11.7  | 7.8   | 10.9   | 6.8  |
| Pennsylvania   | 549,895,837  | 490,732,374   | 6.4  | 4.3  | 54.5   | 14.3  | 6.7   | 12.8   | 5.7  |
| Rhode Island   | 77,608,814   | 65,735,643  | 15.1   | 0.1  | 61.2   | 15.4  | 6.6   | 13.8   | 5.5  |
| South Carolina | 280,494,477  | 277,872,360   | 0.5  | 0.4  | 54.4   | 1.0   | 1.4   | 1.0  | 1.3  |
| South Dakota   | 38,117,396   | 38,065,268  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 57.9   | 24.4  | 6.4   | 22.9   | 5.6  |
| Tennessee      | 0  | 0   | n.a.   | n.a.   | n.a.   | n.a.  | n.a.  | n.a.   | n.a.   |
| Texas          | 980,322,090  | 908,212,766   | 0.3  | 7.0  | 49.8   | 14.8  | 6.0   | 13.7   | 5.3  |
| Utah           | 84,986,590   | 6,514,189   | 0.3  | 92.0   | 40.7   | 5.4   | 4.5   | 4.7  | 3.9  |
| Vermont        | 75,141,177   | 52,888,299  | 15.4   | 10.6   | 63.1   | 10.0  | 4.1   | 9.2  | 3.7  |
| Virginia       | 337,652,121  | 337,565,543   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 54.8   | 11.4  | 5.4   | 10.3   | 4.7  |
| Washington     | 331,483,267  | 312,501,798   | 3.8  | 0.2  | 54.0   | 7.8   | 5.5   | 7.0  | 3.7  |
| West Virginia  | 192,297,888  | 184,186,476   | 1.5  | 1.8  | 38.5   | 7.9   | 2.8   | 7.3  | 2.2  |
| Wisconsin      | 287,451,964  | 286,918,869   | 0.1  | 0.1  | 67.7   | 18.4  | 6.8   | 17.4   | 5.9  |
| Wyoming        | 22,221,832   | 22,208,498  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 49.7   | 16.7  | 5.9   | 15.9   | 5.1  |

- c. This column is the total amount of pharmacy reimbursement made for beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1.
- d. This column represents the share of the pharmacy reimbursement made for beneficiaries who did not meet either of the first two inclusion criteria (see Table 1).
- e. This column represents the share of the pharmacy reimbursement made for beneficiaries who satisfied the first two inclusion criteria but failed to meet the third criterion (see Table 1).
- f, g, h. These columns represent the share of the pharmacy reimbursement made for beneficiaries represented by Cell G, D, and H of Table 1, respectively.
- i. Refer to footnote f of Table 1 for information about how we determined part-year nursing facility residents.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; D.C. = District of Columbia; FFS = fee-for-service; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; NF = nursing facility; Rx \$ = pharmacy reimbursement.

Rx \$ for Dual

a. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

b. This column represents the amount of Medicaid pharmacy benefit reimbursement for *all* pharmacy claims contained in the MAX 1999 files, some of which were excluded from this study because those claims were made for beneficiaries who did not meet the inclusion criteria (see Table 1) or took place during months that were excluded from the analysis (see footnote c of Table 1).

### NATIONAL COMPARISON TABLE N.2 MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, ALL STATES COMBINED AND BY STATE ALL MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES, 1999<sup>a, b</sup>

| No. of Benes   No. of Benes   of Benes   No. of Rx   Patent   Patent   Ry   Patent   Ry   Patent   Ry   Patent   Ry   Ry   Ry   Patent   Ry   Ry   Ry   Ry   Ry   Ry   Ry   R  |               |              |             |        |                     | -       |                         | % of All Rx |        |                      | Among All-Ye<br>Residents |       |
|--|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------|---------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------|--------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Alabama   607,377   5,803,873   69.1   1.4   48   32.6   12.0   50.5   17.7   5.6   184     Alaska   103,713   840,549   50.5   0.9   50   37.7   14.9   42.2   10.1   5.9   301     Alaska   412,101   3,808,752   61.4   1.1   48   33.8   15.0   46.9   13.4   5.3   196     California   3,478,420   28,830,194   54.7   1.2   66   31.4   12.0   50.8   15.5   3.8   144     Colorado   140,350   306,340   39.4   1.7   63   31.1   13.0   52.1   5.0   13.2   470     Connecticut   194,011   1,353,235   55.7   3.2   165   37.6   14.7   43.5   9.7   5.0   191     Delaware   46,135   193,351   60.9   2.9   138   39.2   12.8   43.9   9.6   50.0   179     Delaware   46,135   193,351   60.9   2.9   138   39.2   12.8   43.9   9.6   50.0   179     Delaware   46,135   193,351   60.9   2.9   138   39.2   12.8   43.9   9.6   50.0   179     Dick   17,33,909   12,628,403   56.2   1.6   85   38.5   15.1   41.7   18.7   4.8   189     Georgia   1,198,823   10,611,267   67.9   12.2   45   34.4   13.7   47.2   15.1   47.7   18.7     Hawaii   94,257   504,247   36.6   2.0   90   34.7   13.0   49.1   11.8   3.7   122     Idaho   131,817   1,096,378   63.6   1.4   64   35.9   13.4   46.4   13.5   63   230     Indiaa   606,704   5,174,488   61.9   1.7   75   34.9   13.0   47.8   11.4   5.3   221     Indiaa   606,704   5,174,488   61.9   1.7   75   34.9   13.0   47.8   11.4   5.3   221     Indiaa   76,474   72,67711   69.4   1.5   58   35.9   13.4   46.4   43.3   12.9   5.5   177     Karnasa   234,658   1,878,483   63.3   1.6   72   37.6   14.5   42.9   12.7   6.2   243     Kentucky   506,972   4,308,391   69.4   2.0   81   34.6   12.4   47.3   16.2   7.8   261     Maioni   194,422   18,44,141   71.3   1.7   80   36.5   12.6   47.4   12.0   5.8   209     Maryland   347,024   1,441,522   31.6   21.8   31.5   35.7   13.0   44.4   13.6   6.5   26.2     Minesotla   31,003   63,304   65.6   51.5   1.9   77   35.2   13.2   47.5   13.5   5.0   153     Missoui   771,595   503,002,00   69.2   2.8   12.5   57   38.7   13.1   42.9   18.0   57   23.0 |               | No. of Benes | Mos One     |        | Paid per<br>Bene Mo | Bene Mo | Brand-Name <sup>c</sup> | Brand-Name  |        | Total<br>Medicaid \$ | •                         | Мо    |
| Alaska   103,713   840,549   50.5   0.9   50   37.7   14.9   42.2   10.1   5.9   301     Arizona   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   | All States    | 28,591,221   | 224,548,061 | 60.4 % | 1.5                 | \$69    | 35.7 %                  | 13.7 %      | 45.7 % | 12.4 %               | 5.0                       | \$187 |
| Arizona         0         0         0.0         0.0         0         0.0  | Alabama       | 607,377      | 5,803,873   | 69.1   | 1.4                 | 48      | 32.6                    | 12.0        | 50.5   | 17.7                 | 5.6                       | 184   |
| Arkansas         412,101         3,808,752         61,4         1.1         48         33.8         15.0         46.9         13.4         5.3         196           California         3,478,420         26,830,194         54.7         1.2         66         31.4         12.0         50.8         15.5         3.8         144           Colorado         140,350         36,340         39.4         1.7         63         31.1         13.0         52.1         50.0         13.2         476           Connecticut         194,011         1,353,235         55.7         3.2         166         37.6         14.7         43.5         9.7         5.0         191           Dclaware         46,135         193,351         60.9         2.9         138         39.2         12.8         43.9         9.6         5.0         179           D.C.         41,333,999         12,629,403         58.2         1.6         85         38.5         15.1         41.7         18.7         4.8         189           Georgia         1,198,623         10,612         6.7         7.9         1.2         45         34.4         13.7         47.2         15.1         41.7         48.8   | Alaska        | 103,713      | 840,549     | 50.5   | 0.9                 | 50      | 37.7                    | 14.9        | 42.2   | 10.1                 | 5.9                       | 301   |
| California         3,478,420         26,830,194         54.7         1.2         66         31.4         12.0         50.8         15.5         3.8         144           Colorado         140,350         306,340         39.4         1.7         63         31.1         13.0         52.1         5.0         13.2         470           Connecticut         194,011         1,353,235         55.7         3.2         165         3.76         1.4         43.5         9.7         5.0         191           D.C.         91,033         613,170         38.8         1.4         73         37.4         13.0         44.0         7.3         1.0         41           Florida         1,739,309         1,228,9403         56.2         1.6         85         38.5         15.1         41.7         18.7         4.8         189           Georgia         1,198,823         10,611,267         67.9         1.2         45         34.4         13.7         47.2         15.1         4.7         187           Hawaii         94,257         504,247         36.6         2.0         90         34.7         13.0         49.1         11.8         3.7         122 <t< td=""><td>Arizona</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0</td></t<>  | Arizona       | 0            | 0           | 0.0    | 0.0                 | 0       | 0.0                     | 0.0         | 0.0    | 0.0                  | 0.0                       | 0     |
| Colorado         140,350         306,340         39.4         1.7         63         31.1         13.0         52.1         5.0         13.2         470           Connecticut         194,011         1,355,235         55.7         3.2         165         37.6         14.7         43.5         9.7         5.0         191           Dc.         91,033         613,170         38.8         1.4         73         37.4         13.0         44.0         7.3         1.0         41           Florida         1,733,909         12,629,403         56.2         1.6         85         38.5         15.1         41.7         18.7         4.8         188           Georgia         1,98,823         10,611,267         67.9         1.2         45         34.4         13.7         47.2         15.1         4.7         18.7           Hawaii         94,257         504,247         36.6         2.0         90         34.7         13.0         49.1         11.8         3.7         122         14daho         131,817         1,096,378         63.6         1.4         64         35.9         13.4         46.4         13.5         6.3         23.0         11.1         49.7 <t< td=""><td>Arkansas</td><td>412,101</td><td>3,808,752</td><td>61.4</td><td>1.1</td><td>48</td><td>33.8</td><td>15.0</td><td>46.9</td><td>13.4</td><td>5.3</td><td>196</td></t<>   | Arkansas      | 412,101      | 3,808,752   | 61.4   | 1.1                 | 48      | 33.8                    | 15.0        | 46.9   | 13.4                 | 5.3                       | 196   |
| Connecticut         194,011         1,353,235         55.7         3.2         165         37.6         14.7         43.5         9.7         5.0         191           Delaware         46,135         193,351         60.9         2.9         138         39.2         12.8         43.9         9.6         5.0         179           D.C.         91,033         613,170         38.8         1.4         73         37.4         13.0         44.0         7.3         1.0         41           Florida         1,733,909         12,629,403         56.2         1.6         85         38.5         15.1         41.7         18.7         4.8         189           Georgia         1,198,823         10,611,267         67.9         1.2         45         34.4         13.7         47.2         15.1         4.7         18.7           Hawaii         94,257         504,247         36.6         2.0         90         34.7         13.0         49.1         11.8         3.7         122           Idaho         131,817         1,196,828         60.9         1.1         49         32.9         13.4         46.4         13.5         6.3         230           Illin   | California    | 3,478,420    | 26,830,194  | 54.7   | 1.2                 | 66      | 31.4                    | 12.0        | 50.8   | 15.5                 | 3.8                       | 144   |
| Delaware         46,135         193,351         60.9         2.9         138         39.2         12.8         43.9         9.6         5.0         179           D.C.         91,033         613,170         38.8         1.4         73         37.4         13.0         44.0         7.3         1.0         41           Florida         1,733,909         12,629,403         56.2         1.6         85         38.5         15.1         41.7         18.7         4.8         189           Georgia         1,198,823         10,611,267         67.9         1.2         45         34.4         13.7         47.2         15.1         4.7         187           Hawaii         94,257         504,247         36.6         2.0         90         34.7         13.0         49.1         11.8         3.7         122           Idaho         131,817         1,096,378         63.6         1.4         64         35.9         13.4         46.4         13.5         6.3         230           Illindian         605,704         5,174,468         61.9         1.7         75         34.9         13.0         47.8         14.7         6.9         277           Iowa <td>Colorado</td> <td>140,350</td> <td>306,340</td> <td>39.4</td> <td>1.7</td> <td>63</td> <td>31.1</td> <td>13.0</td> <td>52.1</td> <td>5.0</td> <td>13.2</td> <td>470</td>  | Colorado      | 140,350      | 306,340     | 39.4   | 1.7                 | 63      | 31.1                    | 13.0        | 52.1   | 5.0                  | 13.2                      | 470   |
| D.C.         91,033         613,170         38.8         1.4         73         37.4         13.0         44.0         7.3         1.0         41           Florida         1,733,909         12,629,403         56.2         1.6         85         38.5         15.1         41.7         18.7         4.8         189           Georgia         1,198,823         10,611,267         67.9         1.2         45         34.4         13.7         47.2         15.1         4.7         187           Hawaii         94,257         504,247         36.6         2.0         90         34.7         13.0         49.1         11.8         3.7         122           Idaho         131,817         1,096,378         63.6         1.4         64         35.9         13.4         46.4         13.5         6.3         230           Illinois         1,554,841         14,181,988         60.9         1.1         49         32.9         14.1         48.7         11.4         5.3         221           Iowa         272,111         2,094,795         69.7         2.0         80         31.6         14.8         48.3         12.9         5.5         177           Kentuck   | Connecticut   | 194,011      | 1,353,235   | 55.7   | 3.2                 | 165     | 37.6                    | 14.7        | 43.5   | 9.7                  | 5.0                       | 191   |
| Florida  | Delaware      | 46,135       | 193,351     | 60.9   | 2.9                 | 138     | 39.2                    | 12.8        | 43.9   | 9.6                  | 5.0                       | 179   |
| Georgia         1,198,823         10,611,267         67.9         1.2         45         34.4         13.7         47.2         15.1         4.7         187           Hawaii         94,257         504,247         36.6         2.0         90         34.7         13.0         49.1         11.8         3.7         122           Idaho         131,817         1,096,378         63.6         1.4         64         35.9         13.4         46.4         13.5         6.3         230           Illinois         1,554,841         14,181,988         60.9         1.1         49         32.9         14.1         48.7         11.4         5.3         221           Indiana         605,704         5,174,468         61.9         1.7         75         34.9         13.0         47.8         14.7         6.9         221           Iowa         272,111         2,094,795         69.7         2.0         80         31.6         14.8         48.3         12.9         5.5         177           Kansas         234,658         1,878,483         63.3         1.6         72         37.6         14.5         42.9         12.7         6.2         243           Ken   | D.C.          | 91,033       | 613,170     | 38.8   | 1.4                 | 73      | 37.4                    | 13.0        | 44.0   | 7.3                  | 1.0                       | 41    |
| Hawaii         94,257         504,247         36.6         2.0         90         34.7         13.0         49.1         11.8         3.7         122           Idaho         131,817         1,096,378         63.6         1.4         64         35.9         13.4         46.4         13.5         6.3         230           Illinois         1,554,841         14,181,988         60.9         1.1         49         32.9         14.1         48.7         11.4         5.3         221           Indiana         605,704         5,174,488         61.9         1.7         75         34.9         13.0         47.8         14.7         6.9         277           lowa         272,111         2,094,795         69.7         2.0         80         31.6         14.8         48.3         12.9         5.5         177           Kansas         234,658         1,878,483         63.3         1.6         72         37.6         14.5         42.9         12.7         6.2         243           Kentucky         505,972         4,308,391         69.4         2.0         81         34.6         12.4         47.3         16.2         7.8         261           Louis   | Florida       | 1,733,909    | 12,629,403  | 56.2   | 1.6                 | 85      | 38.5                    | 15.1        | 41.7   | 18.7                 | 4.8                       | 189   |
| Idaho         131,817         1,096,378         63.6         1.4         64         35.9         13.4         46.4         13.5         6.3         230           Illinois         1,554,841         14,181,988         60.9         1.1         49         32.9         14.1         48.7         11.4         5.3         221           Indiana         605,704         5,174,468         61.9         1.7         75         34.9         13.0         47.8         14.7         6.9         277           Iowa         272,111         2,094,795         69.7         2.0         80         31.6         14.8         48.3         12.9         5.5         177           Kansas         234,658         1,878,483         63.3         1.6         72         37.6         14.5         42.9         12.7         6.2         243           Kentucky         505,972         4,308,391         69.4         2.0         81         34.6         12.4         47.3         16.2         7.8         261           Louisiana         764,974         7,267,711         69.4         1.5         58         35.9         13.6         45.3         16.8         6.5         262 <th< td=""><td>Georgia</td><td>1,198,823</td><td>10,611,267</td><td>67.9</td><td>1.2</td><td>45</td><td>34.4</td><td>13.7</td><td>47.2</td><td>15.1</td><td>4.7</td><td>187</td></th<>  | Georgia       | 1,198,823    | 10,611,267  | 67.9   | 1.2                 | 45      | 34.4                    | 13.7        | 47.2   | 15.1                 | 4.7                       | 187   |
| Illinois   | Hawaii        | 94,257       | 504,247     | 36.6   | 2.0                 | 90      | 34.7                    | 13.0        | 49.1   | 11.8                 | 3.7                       | 122   |
| Indiana         605,704         5,174,468         61.9         1.7         75         34.9         13.0         47.8         14.7         6.9         277           Iowa         272,111         2,094,795         69.7         2.0         80         31.6         14.8         48.3         12.9         5.5         177           Kansas         234,658         1,878,483         63.3         1.6         72         37.6         14.5         42.9         12.7         6.2         243           Kentucky         505,972         4,308,391         69.4         2.0         81         34.6         12.4         47.3         16.2         7.8         261           Louisiana         764,974         7,267,711         69.4         1.5         58         35.9         13.6         45.3         16.8         6.5         262           Maine         194,422         1,844,141         71.3         1.7         80         36.5         12.6         47.4         12.0         5.8         209           Maryland         347,024         1,441,532         31.6         2.1         93         36.7         16.7         42.1         8.0         6.1         212           Mas   | Idaho         | 131,817      | 1,096,378   | 63.6   | 1.4                 | 64      | 35.9                    | 13.4        | 46.4   | 13.5                 | 6.3                       | 230   |
| Iowa         272,111         2,094,795         69.7         2.0         80         31.6         14.8         48.3         12.9         5.5         177           Kansas         234,658         1,878,483         63.3         1.6         72         37.6         14.5         42.9         12.7         6.2         243           Kentucky         505,972         4,308,391         69.4         2.0         81         34.6         12.4         47.3         16.2         7.8         261           Louisiana         764,974         7,267,711         69.4         1.5         58         35.9         13.6         45.3         16.8         6.5         262           Maine         194,422         1,844,141         71.3         1.7         80         36.5         12.6         47.4         12.0         5.8         209           Maryland         347,024         1,441,532         31.6         2.1         93         36.7         16.7         42.1         8.0         6.1         212           Massachusetts         391,352         3,000,220         69.2         2.8         125         35.9         12.9         46.7         11.3         5.2         177  | Illinois      | 1,554,841    | 14,181,988  | 60.9   | 1.1                 | 49      | 32.9                    | 14.1        | 48.7   | 11.4                 | 5.3                       | 221   |
| Kansas         234,658         1,878,483         63.3         1.6         72         37.6         14.5         42.9         12.7         6.2         243           Kentucky         505,972         4,308,391         69.4         2.0         81         34.6         12.4         47.3         16.2         7.8         261           Louisiana         764,974         7,267,711         69.4         1.5         58         35.9         13.6         45.3         16.8         6.5         262           Maine         194,422         1,844,141         71.3         1.7         80         36.5         12.6         47.4         12.0         5.8         209           Maryland         347,024         1,441,532         31.6         2.1         93         36.7         16.7         42.1         8.0         6.1         212           Maryland         347,024         1,441,532         31.6         2.1         93         36.7         16.7         42.1         8.0         6.1         212           Massachusetts         391,352         3,000,220         69.2         2.8         125         35.9         12.9         46.7         11.3         5.2         177   | Indiana       | 605,704      | 5,174,468   | 61.9   | 1.7                 | 75      | 34.9                    | 13.0        | 47.8   | 14.7                 | 6.9                       | 277   |
| Kentucky         505,972         4,308,391         69.4         2.0         81         34.6         12.4         47.3         16.2         7.8         261           Louisiana         764,974         7,267,711         69.4         1.5         58         35.9         13.6         45.3         16.8         6.5         262           Maine         194,422         1,844,141         71.3         1.7         80         36.5         12.6         47.4         12.0         5.8         209           Maryland         347,024         1,441,532         31.6         2.1         93         36.7         16.7         42.1         8.0         6.1         212           Massachusetts         391,352         3,000,220         69.2         2.8         125         35.9         12.9         46.7         11.3         5.2         177           Michigan         707,415         3,966,056         51.5         1.9         77         35.2         13.2         47.5         13.5         5.0         153           Minnesota         321,604         2,142,225         54.5         1.8         91         35.8         15.7         44.3         8.8         5.9         209  | Iowa          | 272,111      | 2,094,795   | 69.7   | 2.0                 | 80      | 31.6                    | 14.8        | 48.3   | 12.9                 | 5.5                       | 177   |
| Louisiana764,9747,267,71169.41.55835.913.645.316.86.5262Maine194,4221,844,14171.31.78036.512.647.412.05.8209Maryland347,0241,441,53231.62.19336.716.742.18.06.1212Massachusetts391,3523,000,22069.22.812535.912.946.711.35.2177Michigan707,4153,966,05651.51.97735.213.247.513.55.0153Minnesota321,6042,142,22554.51.89135.815.744.38.85.9209Mississispipi544,2205,083,01971.21.25738.713.142.918.05.7230Missouri771,5986,313,42254.01.78036.113.345.718.26.2234Montana90,889776,89763.01.56632.814.047.413.75.7192Nebraska131,003633,36465.63.313836.015.544.413.46.1223Nevada99,497646,47946.11.36536.213.846.310.54.8184New Hampshire104,360963,09967.51.56935.412.548.810.9 <t< td=""><td>Kansas</td><td>234,658</td><td>1,878,483</td><td>63.3</td><td>1.6</td><td>72</td><td>37.6</td><td>14.5</td><td>42.9</td><td>12.7</td><td>6.2</td><td>243</td></t<>   | Kansas        | 234,658      | 1,878,483   | 63.3   | 1.6                 | 72      | 37.6                    | 14.5        | 42.9   | 12.7                 | 6.2                       | 243   |
| Maine194,4221,844,14171.31.78036.512.647.412.05.8209Maryland347,0241,441,53231.62.19336.716.742.18.06.1212Massachusetts391,3523,000,22069.22.812535.912.946.711.35.2177Michigan707,4153,966,05651.51.97735.213.247.513.55.0153Minnesota321,6042,142,22554.51.89135.815.744.38.85.9209Mississippi544,2205,083,01971.21.25738.713.142.918.05.7230Missouri771,5986,313,42254.01.78036.113.345.718.26.2234Montana90,889776,89763.01.56632.814.047.413.75.7192Nebraska131,003633,36465.63.313836.015.544.413.46.1223Nevada99,497646,47946.11.36536.213.846.310.54.8184New Hampshire104,360963,09967.51.56935.412.548.810.95.8199  | Kentucky      | 505,972      | 4,308,391   | 69.4   | 2.0                 | 81      | 34.6                    | 12.4        | 47.3   | 16.2                 | 7.8                       | 261   |
| Maryland         347,024         1,441,532         31.6         2.1         93         36.7         16.7         42.1         8.0         6.1         212           Massachusetts         391,352         3,000,220         69.2         2.8         125         35.9         12.9         46.7         11.3         5.2         177           Michigan         707,415         3,966,056         51.5         1.9         77         35.2         13.2         47.5         13.5         5.0         153           Minnesota         321,604         2,142,225         54.5         1.8         91         35.8         15.7         44.3         8.8         5.9         209           Mississippi         544,220         5,083,019         71.2         1.2         57         38.7         13.1         42.9         18.0         5.7         230           Missouri         771,598         6,313,422         54.0         1.7         80         36.1         13.3         45.7         18.2         6.2         234           Montana         90,889         776,897         63.0         1.5         66         32.8         14.0         47.4         13.7         5.7         192   | Louisiana     | 764,974      | 7,267,711   | 69.4   | 1.5                 | 58      | 35.9                    | 13.6        | 45.3   | 16.8                 | 6.5                       | 262   |
| Massachusetts         391,352         3,000,220         69.2         2.8         125         35.9         12.9         46.7         11.3         5.2         177           Michigan         707,415         3,966,056         51.5         1.9         77         35.2         13.2         47.5         13.5         5.0         153           Minnesota         321,604         2,142,225         54.5         1.8         91         35.8         15.7         44.3         8.8         5.9         209           Mississippi         544,220         5,083,019         71.2         1.2         57         38.7         13.1         42.9         18.0         5.7         230           Missouri         771,598         6,313,422         54.0         1.7         80         36.1         13.3         45.7         18.2         6.2         234           Montana         90,889         776,897         63.0         1.5         66         32.8         14.0         47.4         13.7         5.7         192           Nebraska         131,003         633,364         65.6         3.3         138         36.0         15.5         44.4         13.4         6.1         223   | Maine         | 194,422      | 1,844,141   | 71.3   | 1.7                 | 80      | 36.5                    | 12.6        | 47.4   | 12.0                 | 5.8                       | 209   |
| Michigan         707,415         3,966,056         51.5         1.9         77         35.2         13.2         47.5         13.5         5.0         153           Minnesota         321,604         2,142,225         54.5         1.8         91         35.8         15.7         44.3         8.8         5.9         209           Mississisppi         544,220         5,083,019         71.2         1.2         57         38.7         13.1         42.9         18.0         5.7         230           Missouri         771,598         6,313,422         54.0         1.7         80         36.1         13.3         45.7         18.2         6.2         234           Montana         90,889         776,897         63.0         1.5         66         32.8         14.0         47.4         13.7         5.7         192           Nebraska         131,003         633,364         65.6         3.3         138         36.0         15.5         44.4         13.4         6.1         223           Nevada         99,497         646,479         46.1         1.3         65         36.2         13.8         46.3         10.5         4.8         189 <td< td=""><td>Maryland</td><td>347,024</td><td>1,441,532</td><td>31.6</td><td>2.1</td><td>93</td><td>36.7</td><td>16.7</td><td>42.1</td><td>8.0</td><td>6.1</td><td>212</td></td<>   | Maryland      | 347,024      | 1,441,532   | 31.6   | 2.1                 | 93      | 36.7                    | 16.7        | 42.1   | 8.0                  | 6.1                       | 212   |
| Minnesota         321,604         2,142,225         54.5         1.8         91         35.8         15.7         44.3         8.8         5.9         209           Mississippi         544,220         5,083,019         71.2         1.2         57         38.7         13.1         42.9         18.0         5.7         230           Missouri         771,598         6,313,422         54.0         1.7         80         36.1         13.3         45.7         18.2         6.2         234           Montana         90,889         776,897         63.0         1.5         66         32.8         14.0         47.4         13.7         5.7         192           Nebraska         131,003         633,364         65.6         3.3         138         36.0         15.5         44.4         13.4         6.1         223           Nevada         99,497         646,479         46.1         1.3         65         36.2         13.8         46.3         10.5         4.8         184           New Hampshire         104,360         963,099         67.5         1.5         69         35.4         12.5         48.8         10.9         5.8         199   | Massachusetts | 391,352      | 3,000,220   | 69.2   | 2.8                 | 125     | 35.9                    | 12.9        | 46.7   | 11.3                 | 5.2                       | 177   |
| Mississippi         544,220         5,083,019         71.2         1.2         57         38.7         13.1         42.9         18.0         5.7         230           Missouri         771,598         6,313,422         54.0         1.7         80         36.1         13.3         45.7         18.2         6.2         234           Montana         90,889         776,897         63.0         1.5         66         32.8         14.0         47.4         13.7         5.7         192           Nebraska         131,003         633,364         65.6         3.3         138         36.0         15.5         44.4         13.4         6.1         223           Nevada         99,497         646,479         46.1         1.3         65         36.2         13.8         46.3         10.5         4.8         184           New Hampshire         104,360         963,099         67.5         1.5         69         35.4         12.5         48.8         10.9         5.8         199  | Michigan      | 707,415      | 3,966,056   | 51.5   | 1.9                 | 77      | 35.2                    | 13.2        | 47.5   | 13.5                 | 5.0                       | 153   |
| Missouri         771,598         6,313,422         54.0         1.7         80         36.1         13.3         45.7         18.2         6.2         234           Montana         90,889         776,897         63.0         1.5         66         32.8         14.0         47.4         13.7         5.7         192           Nebraska         131,003         633,364         65.6         3.3         138         36.0         15.5         44.4         13.4         6.1         223           Nevada         99,497         646,479         46.1         1.3         65         36.2         13.8         46.3         10.5         4.8         184           New Hampshire         104,360         963,099         67.5         1.5         69         35.4         12.5         48.8         10.9         5.8         199  | Minnesota     | 321,604      | 2,142,225   | 54.5   | 1.8                 | 91      | 35.8                    | 15.7        | 44.3   | 8.8                  | 5.9                       | 209   |
| Montana         90,889         776,897         63.0         1.5         66         32.8         14.0         47.4         13.7         5.7         192           Nebraska         131,003         633,364         65.6         3.3         138         36.0         15.5         44.4         13.4         6.1         223           Nevada         99,497         646,479         46.1         1.3         65         36.2         13.8         46.3         10.5         4.8         184           New Hampshire         104,360         963,099         67.5         1.5         69         35.4         12.5         48.8         10.9         5.8         199   | Mississippi   | 544,220      | 5,083,019   | 71.2   | 1.2                 | 57      | 38.7                    | 13.1        | 42.9   | 18.0                 | 5.7                       | 230   |
| Montana         90,889         776,897         63.0         1.5         66         32.8         14.0         47.4         13.7         5.7         192           Nebraska         131,003         633,364         65.6         3.3         138         36.0         15.5         44.4         13.4         6.1         223           Nevada         99,497         646,479         46.1         1.3         65         36.2         13.8         46.3         10.5         4.8         184           New Hampshire         104,360         963,099         67.5         1.5         69         35.4         12.5         48.8         10.9         5.8         199   | Missouri      | 771,598      | 6,313,422   | 54.0   | 1.7                 | 80      | 36.1                    | 13.3        | 45.7   | 18.2                 | 6.2                       | 234   |
| Nebraska     131,003     633,364     65.6     3.3     138     36.0     15.5     44.4     13.4     6.1     223       Nevada     99,497     646,479     46.1     1.3     65     36.2     13.8     46.3     10.5     4.8     184       New Hampshire     104,360     963,099     67.5     1.5     69     35.4     12.5     48.8     10.9     5.8     199  | Montana       |              | 776,897     | 63.0   | 1.5                 | 66      | 32.8                    | 14.0        | 47.4   | 13.7                 | 5.7                       | 192   |
| Nevada         99,497         646,479         46.1         1.3         65         36.2         13.8         46.3         10.5         4.8         184           New Hampshire         104,360         963,099         67.5         1.5         69         35.4         12.5         48.8         10.9         5.8         199  | Nebraska      | 131,003      |             | 65.6   | 3.3                 | 138     | 36.0                    | 15.5        | 44.4   | 13.4                 | 6.1                       | 223   |
| New Hampshire 104,360 963,099 67.5 1.5 69 35.4 12.5 48.8 10.9 5.8 199  |               | •            |             |        |                     |         |                         |             |        |                      |                           |       |
|  |               | •            | ·           |        |                     |         |                         |             |        |                      |                           |       |
|  | New Jersey    | 507,115      | 3,422,935   | 55.5   | 2.7                 | 137     | 38.1                    | 16.2        | 40.6   | 13.1                 | 6.6                       | 237   |
| New Mexico 201,346 829,984 27.5 1.2 48 32.0 16.7 46.5 6.5 4.3 154  | •             | •            |             |        |                     |         |                         |             |        |                      |                           |       |
| New York 2,774,131 24,339,532 61.4 1.3 75 41.4 14.9 36.9 7.8 0.5 40  |               | •            |             |        |                     |         |                         |             |        |                      |                           |       |

Table N.2

|                |              |                 |                              |                                  |                      |                                     |                          |         |                                       | Among All-Ye       | ar NF             |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                |              |                 |                              |                                  | -                    |                                     | % of All Rx              |         | _                                     | Residents          | s <sup>d</sup>    |
|                | No. of Benes | No. of Bene % o | f Benes with<br>e or More Rx | No. of Rx<br>Paid per<br>Bene Mo | Rx \$ per<br>Bene Mo | Patented<br>Brand-Name <sup>c</sup> | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Rx \$ as % of<br>Total<br>Medicaid \$ | No. of Rx per Rx S | \$ per Bene<br>Mo |
| North Carolina | 1,098,280    | 9,364,837       | 70.3                         | 1.4                              | 66                   | 36.8                                | 12.8                     | 45.4    | 15.5                                  | 4.5                | 211               |
| North Dakota   | 60,558       | 522,198         | 63.9                         | 1.6                              | 63                   | 34.4                                | 16.5                     | 43.8    | 9.5                                   | 5.7                | 195               |
| Ohio           | 1,219,410    | 9,529,869       | 62.0                         | 2.0                              | 82                   | 35.6                                | 12.7                     | 47.3    | 12.3                                  | 6.8                | 231               |
| Oklahoma       | 418,049      | 2,121,787       | 48.2                         | 1.7                              | 78                   | 35.1                                | 14.1                     | 46.0    | 12.9                                  | 5.7                | 214               |
| Oregon         | 227,994      | 601,694         | 35.5                         | 1.9                              | 71                   | 33.0                                | 11.8                     | 51.9    | 7.6                                   | 6.9                | 229               |
| Pennsylvania   | 923,517      | 6,757,662       | 50.1                         | 1.5                              | 73                   | 36.1                                | 15.1                     | 44.4    | 13.7                                  | 6.6                | 235               |
| Rhode Island   | 81,945       | 569,020         | 51.3                         | 2.3                              | 116                  | 37.3                                | 12.9                     | 46.0    | 4.2                                   | 4.4                | 177               |
| South Carolina | 655,108      | 6,511,631       | 67.8                         | 0.8                              | 43                   | 37.8                                | 12.8                     | 45.3    | 13.5                                  | 0.3                | 25                |
| South Dakota   | 91,943       | 820,630         | 56.2                         | 1.1                              | 46                   | 34.0                                | 16.1                     | 45.3    | 10.2                                  | 5.8                | 201               |
| Tennessee      | 900          | 3,174           | 0.0                          | 0.0                              | 0                    | 0.0                                 | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 0.0                                   | 0.0                | 0                 |
| Texas          | 2,356,247    | 18,349,637      | 72.6                         | 1.2                              | 50                   | 35.1                                | 13.7                     | 47.2    | 11.3                                  | 5.7                | 218               |
| Utah           | 32,349       | 141,301         | 56.8                         | 1.3                              | 46                   | 32.7                                | 9.8                      | 52.3    | 6.5                                   | 6.4                | 211               |
| Vermont        | 82,851       | 496,601         | 65.4                         | 2.4                              | 107                  | 36.4                                | 14.0                     | 44.1    | 14.8                                  | 5.7                | 205               |
| Virginia       | 569,828      | 4,385,782       | 65.0                         | 1.7                              | 77                   | 34.6                                | 13.3                     | 46.3    | 16.0                                  | 6.0                | 220               |
| Washington     | 625,983      | 3,690,144       | 45.3                         | 1.8                              | 85                   | 35.7                                | 11.8                     | 49.0    | 16.9                                  | 5.3                | 195               |
| West Virginia  | 321,290      | 2,532,832       | 76.3                         | 2.0                              | 73                   | 34.2                                | 11.3                     | 51.3    | 16.0                                  | 5.5                | 184               |
| Wisconsin      | 418,656      | 2,843,440       | 54.6                         | 2.4                              | 101                  | 34.3                                | 16.0                     | 45.4    | 11.3                                  | 5.4                | 189               |
| Wyoming        | 50,131       | 406,322         | 65.6                         | 1.2                              | 55                   | 34.8                                | 14.7                     | 45.4    | 11.1                                  | 5.8                | 214               |

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; D.C. = District of Columbia; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; NF = nursing facility.

a. Table N.2, except for the last two columns, includes beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1 in the national table set and the table set for each state. The last two columns include beneficiaries represented by Cell D of Table 1. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

b. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

c. Brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator single-source drugs," are drugs whose patents have not yet expired. Off-patent brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator multiple-source drugs," are brand-name drugs whose patents have expired. Generic drugs, sometimes called "non-innovator multiple-source drugs," are off-patent drugs manufactured and sold by companies other than the original patent holder. For information about this classification method, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

d. All-year NF residents are beneficiaries who resided in NFs throughout their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. Part-year residents were excluded from the analysis. See footnote f of Table 1 for more information about how we determined all-year NF residents.

### NATIONAL COMPARISON TABLE N.3 MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, ALL STATES COMBINED AND BY STATE ALL MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES, 1999<sup>a, b, c</sup>

| March   Marc |                |     | Share of | Bene Mos (p | percent) |          |     | Rx \$ per | Bene Mo (d | ollars) |          | Sha | re of Total | Medicaid R | x \$ (percer | nt)      |
|--|----------------|-----|----------|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-----------|------------|---------|----------|-----|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| Alabama 100 9.8 29.6 6.3 54.3 48 116 101 19 11 100 23.6 62.0 2.5 Alaska 100 7.4 12.8 21.6 59.3 50 1177 228 33 8 100 17.4 58.5 14.4 Arizona 0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | _              | All | Aged     | Disabled    | Adults   | Children | All | Aged      | Disabled   | Adults  | Children | All | Aged        | Disabled   | Adults       | Children |
| Alaska         100         7.4         12.8         21.6         68.3         50         117         228         33         8         100         17.4         68.5         14.4           Arizona         0         0.  | All States     | 100 | 15.1     | 26.2        | 14.1     | 44.6     | 69  | 129       | 154        | 31      | 12       | 100 | 28.0        | 58.2       | 6.2          | 7.5      |
| Arizona         0         0,0 </td <td>Alabama</td> <td>100</td> <td>9.8</td> <td>29.6</td> <td>6.3</td> <td>54.3</td> <td>48</td> <td>116</td> <td>101</td> <td>19</td> <td>11</td> <td>100</td> <td>23.6</td> <td>62.0</td> <td>2.5</td> <td>11.9</td>   | Alabama        | 100 | 9.8      | 29.6        | 6.3      | 54.3     | 48  | 116       | 101        | 19      | 11       | 100 | 23.6        | 62.0       | 2.5          | 11.9     |
| Arkansas         100         11.1         27.5         23.7         37.8         48         128         98         8         12         100         29.8         56.4         4.0           California         100         19.1         31.1         13.5         36.2         66         89         142         21         7         100         25.7         46.3         43.3           Connecticut         100         40.1         42.8         4.5         12.6         165         154         22.5         32         13         100         37.2         60.9         9.0           D.C.         100         16.9         48.7         9.9         22.4         138         144         251         10         10         14.3         79.4         2.2         40.9         10         10         14.3         79.4         48.4         4.9         20.1         11         00         31.5         10         10         10.3         22.2         60.9         20.7         11.3         30         21.5         11.0         10.0         14.3         29.2         12.0         11.3         49.0         13.1         21.5         25.5         13         10         00   | Alaska         | 100 | 7.4      | 12.8        | 21.6     | 58.3     | 50  | 117       | 228        | 33      | 8        | 100 | 17.4        | 58.5       | 14.4         | 9.7      |
| California   100   19.1   31.1   13.5   36.2   66   89   142   21   7   100   25.7   66.3   4.3  | Arizona        | 0   | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0   | 0         | 0          | 0       | 0        | 0   | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0          | 0.0      |
| Colorado         100         5.9         11.0         24.1         59.0         63         284         239         39         18         100         26.7         41.5         14.9           Connecticut         100         40.1         42.8         4.5         12.6         165         154         225         32         13         100         32.2         60.9         0.9           Deleaver         100         31.0         26.7         19.9         22.4         138         144         251         104         27         100         32.3         48.4         4.9           D.C.         100         16.9         48.7         9.9         24.4         73         62         119         21         10         100         24.3         79.4         2.9           Florida         100         8.5         29.0         14.8         85         131         215         10         23.8         47.7           Hawaii         100         8.6         21.2         11.0         59.1         84         178         183         150         3         10         100         24.1         60.9         61           Illinios         100   | Arkansas       | 100 | 11.1     | 27.5        | 23.7     | 37.8     | 48  | 128       | 98         | 8       | 12       | 100 | 29.8        | 56.4       | 4.0          | 9.8      |
| Connecticut   100  | California     | 100 | 19.1     | 31.1        | 13.5     | 36.2     | 66  | 89        | 142        | 21      | 7        | 100 | 25.7        | 66.3       | 4.3          | 3.8      |
| Delaware   100   | Colorado       | 100 | 5.9      | 11.0        | 24.1     | 59.0     | 63  | 284       | 239        | 39      | 18       | 100 | 26.7        | 41.5       | 14.9         | 16.8     |
| D.C.   100   16.9  | Connecticut    | 100 | 40.1     | 42.8        | 4.5      | 12.6     | 165 | 154       | 235        | 32      | 13       | 100 | 37.2        | 60.9       | 0.9          | 1.0      |
| Florida  | Delaware       | 100 | 31.0     | 26.7        | 19.9     | 22.4     | 138 | 144       | 251        | 104     | 27       | 100 | 32.3        | 48.4       | 14.9         | 4.4      |
| Georgia         100         8.2         20.6         14.0         57.2         45         130         122         23         11         100         23.8         55.7         7.1           Hawaii         100         3.7.5         39.2         12.0         11.3         90         81         150         3         1         100         34.0         65.5         0.4           Illinois         100         6.6         21.2         11.0         59.1         64         178         183         35         10         100         24.1         60.9         6.1           Illinois         100         6.5         20.0         18.5         54.9         49         143         153         24         9         100         19.0         62.3         9.2           Indiana         100         13.0         18.3         12.3         56.4         75         198         207         26         15         100         34.2         50.3         4.3           Iovisiana         100         11.5         25.3         10.0         52.2         72         182         156         25         14         100         31.6         34.8         3.5   | D.C.           | 100 | 16.9     | 48.7        | 9.9      | 24.4     | 73  | 62        | 119        | 21      | 10       | 100 | 14.3        | 79.4       | 2.9          | 3.4      |
| Hawaii   | Florida        | 100 | 15.7     | 25.7        | 15.8     | 42.8     | 85  | 131       | 215        | 25      | 13       | 100 | 24.2        | 64.8       | 4.7          | 6.3      |
| Idaho  | Georgia        | 100 | 8.2      | 20.6        | 14.0     | 57.2     | 45  | 130       | 122        | 23      | 11       | 100 | 23.8        | 55.7       | 7.1          | 13.4     |
| Illinois   100   6.5   20.0   18.5   54.9   49   143   153   24   9   100   19.0   62.3   9.2     Indiana   100   13.0   18.3   12.3   56.4   75   198   207   26   15   100   34.2   50.3   4.3     Iowa   100   16.6   27.7   14.3   41.4   80   151   157   35   17   100   31.0   54.0   6.1     Kansas   100   12.5   25.3   10.0   52.2   72   182   156   25   14   100   31.6   54.8   3.5     Kentucky   100   9.9   33.1   12.3   44.8   81   184   157   37   14   100   22.3   64.2   5.6     Louisiana   100   11.8   24.5   10.3   53.5   58   172   112   27   14   100   35.1   47.4   4.8     Maine   100   11.7   27.7   16.3   44.3   80   159   178   39   13   100   23.2   61.5   8.0     Maryland   100   26.8   29.6   17.0   26.6   33   142   167   12   13   100   31.9   63.3   3.1     Michigan   100   21.0   28.8   11.9   38.2   77   125   154   21   10   100   34.1   57.7   3.2     Minnesota   100   12.1   38.2   13.6   36.1   91   134   176   22   12   100   17.8   74.2   3.3     Mississippi   100   12.9   31.4   7.2   48.5   57   137   137   14   110   26.9   54.5   10.0     Montana   100   11.0   21.9   14.9   52.2   66   162   166   45   11   100   26.9   54.5   10.0     Mebraska   100   33.2   27.2   9.2   28.8   138   171   232   73   37   100   41.4   45.8   4.8     New Hampshire   100   17.3   33.0   11.7   38.1   65   113   122   14   11   110   29.9   54.5   10.0     New Hampshire   100   12.4   14.2   13.0   60.3   69   166   230   52   15   100   29.9   47.1   9.8     New Jersey   100   25.0   47.0   5.9   22.1   137   153   200   33   14   100   34.6   66.8   15.4     New Mexico   100   15.6   26.8   28.8   36.8   75   90   170   55   11   100   34.6   66.8   66.8     North Dakota   100   16.9   18.1   16.2   48.8   63   150   151   28   11   100   34.6   43.6   67.2     North Dakota   100   16.9   18.1   16.2   48.8   63   150   151   28   11   100   34.6   43.6   63.6   63.4   63.4     North Carolina   100   16.9   18.1   16.2   48.8   63   150   151   28   11   100   40.6   43.6   63.6   63.6   63.4  | Hawaii         | 100 | 37.5     | 39.2        | 12.0     | 11.3     | 90  | 81        | 150        | 3       | 1        | 100 | 34.0        | 65.5       | 0.4          | 0.1      |
| Indiana   100   13.0   18.3   12.3   56.4   75   198   207   26   15   100   34.2   50.3   4.3     Iowa   100   16.6   27.7   14.3   41.4   80   151   157   35   17   100   31.0   54.0   6.1     Kansas   100   12.5   25.3   10.0   52.2   72   182   156   25   14   100   31.6   54.8   3.5     Kentucky   100   9.9   33.1   12.3   44.8   81   184   157   37   14   100   22.3   64.2   56.6     Louisiana   100   11.8   24.5   10.3   53.5   58   172   112   27   14   100   35.1   47.4   4.8     Maine   100   11.7   27.7   16.3   44.3   80   159   178   39   13   100   23.2   61.5   8.0     Maryland   100   26.8   29.6   17.0   26.6   93   142   167   12   13   100   40.8   53.2   2.2     Massachusetts   100   32.8   42.7   82.2   16.3   125   122   186   47   13   100   31.9   63.3   3.1     Michigan   100   21.0   28.8   11.9   38.2   77   125   154   21   10   100   31.9   63.3   3.1     Minnesota   100   12.1   38.2   13.6   36.1   91   134   176   22   12   100   17.8   74.2   3.3     Mississippi   100   12.9   31.4   7.2   48.5   57   137   105   22   11   100   30.9   57.3   2.8     Mostana   100   11.0   21.9   14.9   52.2   66   162   166   45   11   100   26.9   54.5   10.0     Morthaa   100   17.3   33.0   11.7   38.1   65   113   122   14   11   100   29.8   61.5   2.5     New Hampshire   100   12.4   14.2   13.0   60.3   69   166   230   52   15   100   29.9   47.1   9.8     New Howkico   100   15.6   26.8   20.8   36.8   75   90   170   55   11   100   34.6   60.8   15.4     North Carolina   100   16.2   22.5   13.7   47.6   66   6141   143   33   14   100   34.6   48.6   6.9     North Carolina   100   16.2   22.5   13.7   47.6   66   6141   143   33   14   100   34.6   48.6   6.9     North Carolina   100   16.9   18.1   16.2   48.8   63   150   151   151   28   11   100   34.6   48.6   6.9   | Idaho          | 100 | 8.6      | 21.2        | 11.0     | 59.1     | 64  | 178       | 183        | 35      | 10       | 100 | 24.1        | 60.9       | 6.1          | 8.9      |
| Iowa         100         16.6         27.7         14.3         41.4         80         151         157         35         17         100         31.0         54.0         6.1           Kansas         100         12.5         25.3         10.0         52.2         72         182         156         25         14         100         31.6         54.8         3.5           Kentucky         100         9.9         33.1         12.3         44.8         81         184         157         37         14         100         22.3         64.2         5.6           Louisiana         100         11.8         24.5         10.3         53.5         58         172         112         27         14         100         35.1         47.4         4.8           Maine         100         11.7         27.7         16.3         44.3         80         159         178         39         13         100         23.2         61.5         8.0           Maryland         100         26.8         29.6         17.0         26.6         93         142         167         12         13         100         40.8         53.2         22.2  | Illinois       | 100 | 6.5      | 20.0        | 18.5     | 54.9     | 49  | 143       | 153        | 24      | 9        | 100 | 19.0        | 62.3       | 9.2          | 9.5      |
| Kansas         100         12.5         25.3         10.0         52.2         72         182         156         25         14         100         31.6         54.8         3.5           Kentucky         100         9.9         33.1         12.3         44.8         81         184         157         37         14         100         22.3         64.2         5.6           Louisiana         100         11.8         24.5         10.3         53.5         58         172         112         27         14         100         35.1         47.4         4.8           Maine         100         11.7         27.7         16.3         44.3         80         159         178         39         13         100         23.2         61.5         8.0           Maryland         100         26.8         29.6         17.0         26.6         93         142         167         12         13         100         40.8         53.2         2.2           Massachusetts         100         32.8         24.7         8.2         16.3         125         125         124         21         10         100         34.1         57.7         3.2  | Indiana        | 100 | 13.0     | 18.3        | 12.3     | 56.4     | 75  | 198       | 207        | 26      | 15       | 100 | 34.2        | 50.3       | 4.3          | 11.2     |
| Kentucky         100         9.9         33.1         12.3         44.8         81         184         157         37         14         100         22.3         64.2         5.6           Louisiana         100         11.8         24.5         10.3         53.5         58         172         112         27         14         100         35.1         47.4         4.8           Maine         100         11.7         27.7         16.3         44.3         80         159         178         39         13         100         23.2         61.5         8.0           Maryland         100         26.8         29.6         17.0         26.6         93         142         167         12         13         100         40.8         53.2         2.2           Massachusetts         100         32.8         42.7         8.2         16.3         125         122         186         47         13         100         31.1         57.7         3.2           Mischigan         100         12.1         38.2         13.6         36.1         91         134         176         22         12         100         17.8         74.2         3.3   | Iowa           | 100 | 16.6     | 27.7        | 14.3     | 41.4     | 80  | 151       | 157        | 35      | 17       | 100 | 31.0        | 54.0       | 6.1          | 8.8      |
| Louisiana         100         11.8         24.5         10.3         53.5         58         172         112         27         14         100         35.1         47.4         4.8           Maine         100         11.7         27.7         16.3         44.3         80         159         178         39         13         100         23.2         61.5         8.0           Maryland         100         26.8         29.6         17.0         26.6         93         142         167         12         13         100         40.8         53.2         2.2           Massachusetts         100         32.8         42.7         8.2         16.3         125         122         186         47         13         100         40.8         53.2         2.2           Mischigan         100         21.0         28.8         11.9         38.2         77         125         154         21         10         100         34.1         57.7         3.2           Misnissippi         100         12.1         38.2         13.6         91         134         176         22         11         100         30.7         55.1         4.0 <tr< td=""><td>Kansas</td><td>100</td><td>12.5</td><td>25.3</td><td>10.0</td><td>52.2</td><td>72</td><td>182</td><td>156</td><td>25</td><td>14</td><td>100</td><td>31.6</td><td>54.8</td><td>3.5</td><td>10.1</td></tr<>   | Kansas         | 100 | 12.5     | 25.3        | 10.0     | 52.2     | 72  | 182       | 156        | 25      | 14       | 100 | 31.6        | 54.8       | 3.5          | 10.1     |
| Maine         100         11.7         27.7         16.3         44.3         80         159         178         39         13         100         23.2         61.5         8.0           Maryland         100         26.8         29.6         17.0         26.6         93         142         167         12         13         100         40.8         53.2         2.2           Massachusetts         100         32.8         42.7         8.2         16.3         125         122         186         47         13         100         34.1         57.7         3.2           Michigan         100         21.0         28.8         11.9         38.2         77         125         154         21         10         100         34.1         57.7         3.2           Minnesota         100         12.1         38.2         13.6         36.1         91         134         176         22         12         100         17.8         74.2         3.3           Mississippi         100         12.9         31.4         7.2         48.5         57         137         105         22         11         100         30.3         75.3         2.8 <td>Kentucky</td> <td>100</td> <td>9.9</td> <td>33.1</td> <td>12.3</td> <td>44.8</td> <td>81</td> <td>184</td> <td>157</td> <td>37</td> <td>14</td> <td>100</td> <td>22.3</td> <td>64.2</td> <td>5.6</td> <td>7.8</td>  | Kentucky       | 100 | 9.9      | 33.1        | 12.3     | 44.8     | 81  | 184       | 157        | 37      | 14       | 100 | 22.3        | 64.2       | 5.6          | 7.8      |
| Maryland         100         26.8         29.6         17.0         26.6         93         142         167         12         13         100         40.8         53.2         2.2           Massachusetts         100         32.8         42.7         8.2         16.3         125         122         186         47         13         100         31.9         63.3         3.1           Michigan         100         21.0         28.8         11.9         38.2         77         125         154         21         10         100         34.1         57.7         3.2           Minnesota         100         12.1         38.2         13.6         36.1         91         134         176         22         12         100         17.8         74.2         3.3           Mississispipi         100         12.9         31.4         7.2         48.5         57         137         105         22         11         100         30.9         57.3         2.8           Missouri         100         14.9         20.4         15.1         49.5         80         182         216         21         12         100         33.7         55.1         4  | Louisiana      | 100 | 11.8     | 24.5        | 10.3     | 53.5     | 58  | 172       | 112        | 27      | 14       | 100 | 35.1        | 47.4       | 4.8          | 12.7     |
| Massachusetts         100         32.8         42.7         8.2         16.3         125         122         186         47         13         100         31.9         63.3         3.1           Michigan         100         21.0         28.8         11.9         38.2         77         125         154         21         10         100         34.1         57.7         3.2           Minnesota         100         12.1         38.2         13.6         36.1         91         134         176         22         12         100         17.8         74.2         3.3           Mississispipi         100         12.9         31.4         7.2         48.5         57         137         105         22         11         100         30.9         57.3         2.8           Missouri         100         14.9         20.4         15.1         49.5         80         182         216         21         12         100         33.7         55.1         4.0           Montana         100         11.0         21.9         14.9         52.2         66         162         166         45         11         100         26.9         54.5         10  | Maine          | 100 | 11.7     | 27.7        | 16.3     | 44.3     | 80  | 159       | 178        | 39      | 13       | 100 | 23.2        | 61.5       | 8.0          | 7.3      |
| Michigan         100         21.0         28.8         11.9         38.2         77         125         154         21         10         100         34.1         57.7         3.2           Minnesota         100         12.1         38.2         13.6         36.1         91         134         176         22         12         100         17.8         74.2         3.3           Mississippi         100         12.9         31.4         7.2         48.5         57         137         105         22         11         100         30.9         57.3         2.8           Missouri         100         14.9         20.4         15.1         49.5         80         182         216         21         12         100         33.7         55.1         4.0           Montana         100         11.0         21.9         14.9         52.2         66         162         166         45         11         100         26.9         54.5         10.0           Nebraska         100         17.3         33.0         11.7         38.1         65         113         122         14         11         100         29.8         61.5         2.5   | Maryland       | 100 | 26.8     | 29.6        | 17.0     | 26.6     | 93  | 142       | 167        | 12      | 13       | 100 | 40.8        | 53.2       | 2.2          | 3.8      |
| Minnesota         100         12.1         38.2         13.6         36.1         91         134         176         22         12         100         17.8         74.2         3.3           Mississippi         100         12.9         31.4         7.2         48.5         57         137         105         22         11         100         30.9         57.3         2.8           Missouri         100         14.9         20.4         15.1         49.5         80         182         216         21         12         100         33.7         55.1         4.0           Montana         100         11.0         21.9         14.9         52.2         66         162         166         45         11         100         26.9         54.5         10.0           Nebraska         100         33.2         27.2         9.2         28.8         138         171         232         73         37         100         41.4         45.8         4.8           New dad         100         17.3         33.0         11.7         38.1         65         113         122         14         11         100         29.8         61.5         2.5  | Massachusetts  | 100 | 32.8     | 42.7        | 8.2      | 16.3     | 125 | 122       | 186        | 47      | 13       | 100 | 31.9        | 63.3       | 3.1          | 1.7      |
| Mississippi         100         12.9         31.4         7.2         48.5         57         137         105         22         11         100         30.9         57.3         2.8           Missouri         100         14.9         20.4         15.1         49.5         80         182         216         21         12         100         33.7         55.1         4.0           Montana         100         11.0         21.9         14.9         52.2         66         162         166         45         11         100         26.9         54.5         10.0           Nebraska         100         33.2         27.2         9.2         28.8         138         171         232         73         37         100         41.4         45.8         4.8           Nevada         100         17.3         33.0         11.7         38.1         65         113         122         14         11         100         29.8         61.5         2.5           New Hampshire         100         12.4         14.2         13.0         60.3         69         166         230         52         15         100         29.9         47.1         9.8 <td>Michigan</td> <td>100</td> <td>21.0</td> <td>28.8</td> <td>11.9</td> <td>38.2</td> <td>77</td> <td>125</td> <td>154</td> <td>21</td> <td>10</td> <td>100</td> <td>34.1</td> <td>57.7</td> <td>3.2</td> <td>5.0</td>   | Michigan       | 100 | 21.0     | 28.8        | 11.9     | 38.2     | 77  | 125       | 154        | 21      | 10       | 100 | 34.1        | 57.7       | 3.2          | 5.0      |
| Missouri         100         14.9         20.4         15.1         49.5         80         182         216         21         12         100         33.7         55.1         4.0           Montana         100         11.0         21.9         14.9         52.2         66         162         166         45         11         100         26.9         54.5         10.0           Nebraska         100         33.2         27.2         9.2         28.8         138         171         232         73         37         100         41.4         45.8         4.8           Nevada         100         17.3         33.0         11.7         38.1         65         113         122         14         11         100         29.8         61.5         2.5           New Hampshire         100         12.4         14.2         13.0         60.3         69         166         230         52         15         100         29.9         47.1         9.8           New Jersey         100         25.0         47.0         5.9         22.1         137         153         200         33         14         100         27.8         68.5         1.4 <td>Minnesota</td> <td>100</td> <td>12.1</td> <td>38.2</td> <td>13.6</td> <td>36.1</td> <td>91</td> <td>134</td> <td>176</td> <td>22</td> <td>12</td> <td>100</td> <td>17.8</td> <td>74.2</td> <td>3.3</td> <td>4.7</td>  | Minnesota      | 100 | 12.1     | 38.2        | 13.6     | 36.1     | 91  | 134       | 176        | 22      | 12       | 100 | 17.8        | 74.2       | 3.3          | 4.7      |
| Montana         100         11.0         21.9         14.9         52.2         66         162         166         45         11         100         26.9         54.5         10.0           Nebraska         100         33.2         27.2         9.2         28.8         138         171         232         73         37         100         41.4         45.8         4.8           Nevada         100         17.3         33.0         11.7         38.1         65         113         122         14         11         100         29.8         61.5         2.5           New Hampshire         100         12.4         14.2         13.0         60.3         69         166         230         52         15         100         29.9         47.1         9.8           New Jersey         100         25.0         47.0         5.9         22.1         137         153         200         33         14         100         27.8         68.5         1.4           New Mexico         100         19.8         26.6         16.1         37.4         48         87         109         6         3         100         35.5         60.1         1.9 <td>Mississippi</td> <td>100</td> <td>12.9</td> <td>31.4</td> <td>7.2</td> <td>48.5</td> <td>57</td> <td>137</td> <td>105</td> <td>22</td> <td>11</td> <td>100</td> <td>30.9</td> <td>57.3</td> <td>2.8</td> <td>9.0</td>  | Mississippi    | 100 | 12.9     | 31.4        | 7.2      | 48.5     | 57  | 137       | 105        | 22      | 11       | 100 | 30.9        | 57.3       | 2.8          | 9.0      |
| Nebraska         100         33.2         27.2         9.2         28.8         138         171         232         73         37         100         41.4         45.8         4.8           Nevada         100         17.3         33.0         11.7         38.1         65         113         122         14         11         100         29.8         61.5         2.5           New Hampshire         100         12.4         14.2         13.0         60.3         69         166         230         52         15         100         29.9         47.1         9.8           New Jersey         100         25.0         47.0         5.9         22.1         137         153         200         33         14         100         27.8         68.5         1.4           New Mexico         100         19.8         26.6         16.1         37.4         48         87         109         6         3         100         35.5         60.1         1.9           New York         100         15.6         26.8         20.8         36.8         75         90         170         55         11         100         18.6         60.8         15.4 <td>Missouri</td> <td>100</td> <td>14.9</td> <td>20.4</td> <td>15.1</td> <td>49.5</td> <td>80</td> <td>182</td> <td>216</td> <td>21</td> <td>12</td> <td>100</td> <td>33.7</td> <td>55.1</td> <td>4.0</td> <td>7.2</td>  | Missouri       | 100 | 14.9     | 20.4        | 15.1     | 49.5     | 80  | 182       | 216        | 21      | 12       | 100 | 33.7        | 55.1       | 4.0          | 7.2      |
| Nevada         100         17.3         33.0         11.7         38.1         65         113         122         14         11         100         29.8         61.5         2.5           New Hampshire         100         12.4         14.2         13.0         60.3         69         166         230         52         15         100         29.9         47.1         9.8           New Jersey         100         25.0         47.0         5.9         22.1         137         153         200         33         14         100         27.8         68.5         1.4           New Mexico         100         19.8         26.6         16.1         37.4         48         87         109         6         3         100         35.5         60.1         1.9           New York         100         15.6         26.8         20.8         36.8         75         90         170         55         11         100         18.6         60.8         15.4           North Carolina         100         16.2         22.5         13.7         47.6         66         141         143         33         14         100         34.6         48.6         6  | Montana        | 100 | 11.0     | 21.9        | 14.9     | 52.2     | 66  | 162       | 166        | 45      | 11       | 100 | 26.9        | 54.5       | 10.0         | 8.6      |
| New Hampshire         100         12.4         14.2         13.0         60.3         69         166         230         52         15         100         29.9         47.1         9.8           New Jersey         100         25.0         47.0         5.9         22.1         137         153         200         33         14         100         27.8         68.5         1.4           New Mexico         100         19.8         26.6         16.1         37.4         48         87         109         6         3         100         35.5         60.1         1.9           New York         100         15.6         26.8         20.8         36.8         75         90         170         55         11         100         18.6         60.8         15.4           North Carolina         100         16.2         22.5         13.7         47.6         66         141         143         33         14         100         34.6         48.6         6.9           North Dakota         100         16.9         18.1         16.2         48.8         63         150         151         28         11         100         40.6         43.6  | Nebraska       | 100 | 33.2     | 27.2        | 9.2      | 28.8     | 138 | 171       | 232        | 73      | 37       | 100 | 41.4        | 45.8       | 4.8          | 7.8      |
| New Jersey         100         25.0         47.0         5.9         22.1         137         153         200         33         14         100         27.8         68.5         1.4           New Mexico         100         19.8         26.6         16.1         37.4         48         87         109         6         3         100         35.5         60.1         1.9           New York         100         15.6         26.8         20.8         36.8         75         90         170         55         11         100         18.6         60.8         15.4           North Carolina         100         16.2         22.5         13.7         47.6         66         141         143         33         14         100         34.6         48.6         6.9           North Dakota         100         16.9         18.1         16.2         48.8         63         150         151         28         11         100         40.6         43.6         7.2   | Nevada         | 100 | 17.3     | 33.0        | 11.7     | 38.1     | 65  | 113       | 122        | 14      | 11       | 100 | 29.8        | 61.5       | 2.5          | 6.2      |
| New Mexico         100         19.8         26.6         16.1         37.4         48         87         109         6         3         100         35.5         60.1         1.9           New York         100         15.6         26.8         20.8         36.8         75         90         170         55         11         100         18.6         60.8         15.4           North Carolina         100         16.2         22.5         13.7         47.6         66         141         143         33         14         100         34.6         48.6         6.9           North Dakota         100         16.9         18.1         16.2         48.8         63         150         151         28         11         100         40.6         43.6         7.2   | New Hampshire  | 100 | 12.4     | 14.2        | 13.0     | 60.3     | 69  | 166       | 230        | 52      | 15       | 100 | 29.9        | 47.1       | 9.8          | 13.3     |
| New York         100         15.6         26.8         20.8         36.8         75         90         170         55         11         100         18.6         60.8         15.4           North Carolina         100         16.2         22.5         13.7         47.6         66         141         143         33         14         100         34.6         48.6         6.9           North Dakota         100         16.9         18.1         16.2         48.8         63         150         151         28         11         100         40.6         43.6         7.2  | New Jersey     | 100 | 25.0     | 47.0        | 5.9      | 22.1     | 137 | 153       | 200        | 33      | 14       | 100 | 27.8        | 68.5       | 1.4          | 2.3      |
| North Carolina         100         16.2         22.5         13.7         47.6         66         141         143         33         14         100         34.6         48.6         6.9           North Dakota         100         16.9         18.1         16.2         48.8         63         150         151         28         11         100         40.6         43.6         7.2  | New Mexico     | 100 | 19.8     | 26.6        | 16.1     | 37.4     | 48  | 87        | 109        | 6       | 3        | 100 | 35.5        | 60.1       | 1.9          | 2.6      |
| North Dakota 100 16.9 18.1 16.2 48.8 63 150 151 28 11 100 40.6 43.6 7.2  |                | 100 | 15.6     | 26.8        | 20.8     | 36.8     | 75  | 90        | 170        | 55      | 11       | 100 | 18.6        | 60.8       | 15.4         | 5.2      |
|  | North Carolina | 100 | 16.2     | 22.5        | 13.7     | 47.6     | 66  | 141       | 143        | 33      | 14       | 100 | 34.6        | 48.6       | 6.9          | 9.9      |
| Ohio 100 14.3 27.2 11.4 47.2 82 179 179 29 10 100 31.2 59.1 4.0  | North Dakota   | 100 | 16.9     | 18.1        | 16.2     | 48.8     | 63  | 150       | 151        | 28      | 11       | 100 | 40.6        | 43.6       | 7.2          | 8.7      |
|  | Ohio           | 100 | 14.3     | 27.2        | 11.4     | 47.2     | 82  | 179       | 179        | 29      | 10       | 100 | 31.2        | 59.1       | 4.0          | 5.7      |

Table N.3

|                |     | Share of | Bene Mos (p | ercent) |          |     | Rx \$ per | Bene Mo (d | ollars) |          | Shar | e of Total | Medicaid R | x \$ (perce | nt)      |
|----------------|-----|----------|-------------|---------|----------|-----|-----------|------------|---------|----------|------|------------|------------|-------------|----------|
| _              | All | Aged     | Disabled    | Adults  | Children | All | Aged      | Disabled   | Adults  | Children | All  | Aged       | Disabled   | Adults      | Children |
| Oklahoma       | 100 | 25.1     | 29.8        | 7.5     | 37.6     | 78  | 134       | 118        | 26      | 19       | 100  | 43.2       | 45.2       | 2.5         | 9.0      |
| Oregon         | 100 | 13.6     | 9.4         | 32.7    | 44.3     | 71  | 186       | 231        | 60      | 10       | 100  | 35.5       | 30.5       | 27.6        | 6.5      |
| Pennsylvania   | 100 | 15.4     | 25.2        | 17.5    | 41.9     | 73  | 159       | 152        | 28      | 12       | 100  | 33.7       | 52.6       | 6.6         | 7.1      |
| Rhode Island   | 100 | 22.1     | 58.0        | 4.8     | 15.1     | 116 | 127       | 146        | 15      | 12       | 100  | 24.2       | 73.6       | 0.6         | 1.6      |
| South Carolina | 100 | 13.0     | 19.6        | 12.4    | 54.9     | 43  | 99        | 111        | 21      | 10       | 100  | 30.1       | 51.1       | 6.0         | 12.8     |
| South Dakota   | 100 | 9.7      | 19.2        | 12.6    | 58.5     | 46  | 157       | 124        | 17      | 9        | 100  | 32.9       | 51.2       | 4.7         | 11.2     |
| Tennessee      | 100 | 62.8     | 29.7        | 7.5     | 0.0      | 0   | 0         | 0          | 0       | 0        | 0    | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0      |
| Texas          | 100 | 14.6     | 16.6        | 12.5    | 56.3     | 50  | 126       | 109        | 29      | 17       | 100  | 37.1       | 36.6       | 7.3         | 19.0     |
| Utah           | 100 | 6.2      | 13.5        | 20.1    | 60.2     | 46  | 107       | 162        | 47      | 14       | 100  | 14.3       | 47.6       | 20.4        | 17.7     |
| Vermont        | 100 | 19.0     | 32.0        | 11.4    | 37.5     | 107 | 161       | 196        | 66      | 15       | 100  | 28.7       | 58.7       | 7.0         | 5.4      |
| Virginia       | 100 | 16.8     | 22.1        | 10.8    | 50.3     | 77  | 153       | 177        | 34      | 17       | 100  | 33.3       | 51.0       | 4.7         | 11.0     |
| Washington     | 100 | 17.5     | 33.2        | 17.3    | 32.0     | 85  | 132       | 173        | 13      | 6        | 100  | 27.3       | 67.8       | 2.7         | 2.2      |
| West Virginia  | 100 | 10.4     | 32.7        | 13.8    | 43.0     | 73  | 147       | 133        | 44      | 18       | 100  | 21.0       | 59.9       | 8.4         | 10.7     |
| Wisconsin      | 100 | 20.5     | 49.8        | 8.7     | 21.1     | 101 | 142       | 136        | 21      | 11       | 100  | 28.9       | 67.0       | 1.8         | 2.3      |
| Wyoming        | 100 | 8.8      | 19.4        | 15.9    | 55.9     | 55  | 173       | 146        | 27      | 12       | 100  | 27.9       | 51.7       | 7.8         | 12.6     |

Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; D.C. = District of Columbia; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract.

a. Table N.3 includes beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1 in the national table set and the table set for each state. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

b. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

c. Medicaid basis of eligibility is classified as: aged, disabled, adults, and children. The disabled group includes beneficiaries of any age who were determined to be eligible because of disability or blindness. The children's group includes children receiving foster care and adoptive services. The total includes some beneficiaries with unknown basis of eligibility and some whose age categories are not consistent with basis of eligibility.

# NATIONAL COMPARISON TABLE N.4 TOP 10 DRUG GROUPS RANKED BY TOTAL MEDICAID PHARMACY REIMBURSEMENT, ALL STATES COMBINED AND BY STATE ALL MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES, $1999^{a, b, c}$

|                | ANTI-<br>PSYCHOTIC | ANTI-<br>DEPRESSANT | ULCER DRUGS | ANTI-<br>CONVULSANT | ANTI-VIRAL      | ANTI-<br>HYPERTENSIV<br>E | ANTI-DIABETIC   | ANTI-<br>ASTHMATIC | CALCIUM<br>BLOCKERS | ANALGESICS<br>ANTI-<br>INFLAMMATORY |
|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| All States     | 1                  | DEPRESSANT<br>2     | 3           | 4                   | ANTI-VIRAL<br>5 | 6                         | ANTI-DIABETIC 7 | 8 8                | 9                   | 10                                  |
| Alabama        | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.            | 5                         | 6               | 8                  | 7                   | n.a.                                |
| Alaska         | 1                  | 2                   | 5           | 6                   | 11.a.<br>8      | 10                        | n.a.            | 7                  | n.a.                | 9                                   |
| Arizona        | NA                 | NA<br>NA            | NA<br>NA    | NA<br>NA            | NA<br>NA        | NA<br>NA                  | NA              | ,<br>NA            | NA                  | NA<br>NA                            |
| Arkansas       | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.            | 5                         | 8               | 7                  | 6                   | n.a.                                |
| California     | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 6                   | 3               | 5                         | 7               | n.a.               | 8                   | n.a.                                |
| Colorado       | 2                  | 1                   | 3           | 4                   | 8               | 10                        | 9               | 5                  | n.a.                | n.a.                                |
| Connecticut    | 1                  | 2                   | 5           | 3                   | 4               | 8                         | 7               | 9                  | n.a.                | n.a.                                |
| Delaware       | 2                  | 5                   | 3           | 4                   | 1               | 6                         | n.a.            | 8                  | 7                   | n.a.                                |
| D.C.           | 2                  | 8                   | 10          | 5                   | 1               | 4                         | 6               | 9                  | 3                   | n.a.                                |
| Florida        | 2                  | 4                   | 3           | 8                   | 1               | 10                        | n.a.            | n.a.               | n.a.                | 7                                   |
| Georgia        | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | 10              | 5                         | 8               | 6                  | 7                   | n.a.                                |
| Hawaii         | 1                  | 3                   | n.a.        | 2                   | 7               | 4                         | 6               | 10                 | 9                   | n.a.                                |
| Idaho          | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | n.a.            | 10                        | 9               | 6                  | n.a.                | 8                                   |
| Illinois       | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | 6               | 7                         | 8               | 5                  | 10                  | n.a.                                |
| Indiana        | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.            | 10                        | 8               | 5                  | n.a.                | 9                                   |
| Iowa           | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | n.a.            | 8                         | 6               | 5                  | 10                  | n.a.                                |
| Kansas         | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | n.a.            | 9                         | 7               | 5                  | 10                  | 8                                   |
| Kentucky       | 3                  | 2                   | 1           | 5                   | n.a.            | 8                         | 6               | 4                  | 10                  | 7                                   |
| Louisiana      | 1                  | 3                   | 2           | 7                   | n.a.            | 6                         | 8               | 5                  | 9                   | 4                                   |
| Maine          | 2                  | 1                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.            | 10                        | 9               | 5                  | n.a.                | 8                                   |
| Maryland       | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | 5               | 7                         | 8               | n.a.               | 6                   | n.a.                                |
| Massachusetts  | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | 5               | 7                         | 9               | 8                  | n.a.                | n.a.                                |
| Michigan       | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | n.a.            | 6                         | 9               | 7                  | 8                   | n.a.                                |
| Minnesota      | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | n.a.            | 8                         | 9               | 6                  | n.a.                | n.a.                                |
| Mississippi    | 1                  | 3                   | 2           | 8                   | n.a.            | 4                         | 5               | 10                 | 7                   | 6                                   |
| Missouri       | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | 10              | 8                         | 9               | 5                  | n.a.                | 6                                   |
| Montana        | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.            | 7                         | 8               | 6                  | n.a.                | 10                                  |
| Nebraska       | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.            | 6                         | 8               | 9                  | 10                  | 7                                   |
| Nevada         | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | 8               | 6                         | 10              | 7                  | n.a.                | 9                                   |
| New Hampshire  | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | n.a.            | 9                         | 7               | 6                  | n.a.                | 10                                  |
| New Jersey     | 1                  | 4                   | 3           | 5                   | 2               | 7                         | 10              | 8                  | 6                   | 9                                   |
| New Mexico     | 1                  | 3                   | 2           | 4                   | n.a.            | 5                         | 6               | 9                  | 10                  | 8                                   |
| New York       | 2                  | 3                   | 4           | 5                   | 1               | 7                         | 8               | 6                  | 10                  | n.a.                                |
| North Carolina | 1                  | 3                   | 2           | 4                   | n.a.            | 5                         | 6               | 9                  | 8                   | 7                                   |
| North Dakota   | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | n.a.            | 6                         | 8               | 5                  | 10                  | 9                                   |
| Ohio           | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.            | 9                         | 6               | 5                  | n.a.                | 8                                   |

Table N.4

All Medicaid Beneficiaries

| -              | ANTI-<br>PSYCHOTIC | ANTI-<br>DEPRESSANT | ULCER DRUGS | ANTI-<br>CONVULSANT | ANTI-VIRAL | ANTI-<br>HYPERTENSIV<br>E | ANTI-DIABETIC | ANTI-<br>ASTHMATIC | CALCIUM<br>BLOCKERS | ANALGESICS<br>ANTI-<br>INFLAMMATORY |
|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Oklahoma       | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.       | 6                         | 10            | 9                  | n.a.                | 8                                   |
| Oregon         | 2                  | 1                   | 5           | 3                   | n.a.       | 7                         | 8             | 6                  | 10                  | 9                                   |
| Pennsylvania   | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.       | 8                         | 7             | 6                  | n.a.                | 10                                  |
| Rhode Island   | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | 5          | 6                         | 9             | 7                  | 10                  | n.a.                                |
| South Carolina | 1                  | 3                   | 2           | 4                   | 8          | 7                         | 6             | 10                 | 5                   | 9                                   |
| South Dakota   | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | n.a.       | 9                         | n.a.          | 6                  | n.a.                | 8                                   |
| Tennessee      | NA                 | NA                  | NA          | NA                  | NA         | NA                        | NA            | NA                 | NA                  | NA                                  |
| Texas          | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.       | 7                         | 6             | 8                  | 9                   | 5                                   |
| Utah           | 2                  | 1                   | 3           | 5                   | n.a.       | 9                         | 8             | 7                  | n.a.                | 6                                   |
| Vermont        | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | n.a.       | 9                         | 8             | 5                  | n.a.                | 10                                  |
| Virginia       | 1                  | 3                   | 2           | 5                   | n.a.       | 7                         | 8             | 6                  | 10                  | n.a.                                |
| Washington     | 1                  | 2                   | 3           | 4                   | 7          | 9                         | 8             | 6                  | n.a.                | 10                                  |
| West Virginia  | 2                  | 1                   | 5           | 3                   | n.a.       | 9                         | 6             | 4                  | 10                  | n.a.                                |
| Wisconsin      | 1                  | 2                   | 4           | 3                   | n.a.       | 6                         | 8             | 7                  | n.a.                | 9                                   |
| Wyoming        | 2                  | 1                   | 4           | 3                   | n.a.       | 8                         | 10            | 5                  | n.a.                | 9                                   |

CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; D.C. = District of Columbia; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; n.a. = not applicable; NA = not available.

a. Table N.4 is based on beneficiaries represented by Cell C of Table 1 in the national table set and the table set for each state.

b. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in each state for 1999. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).

## NATIONAL COMPARISON TABLE N.5 MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT, ALL STATES COMBINED AND BY STATE DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, 1999<sup>a, b, c</sup>

|                |              |             |                 |               |           |                         | % of All Rx  |         |                        | Among All-Ye<br>Resident |             |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
|                |              |             |                 |               | -         |                         | 70 OI All IX |         | D                      | Resident                 | 3           |
|                |              | No. of Bene | % of Benes with | No. of Rx per | Rx \$ per | Patented                | Off-Patent   |         | Rx \$ as % of<br>Total | No. of Rx per Rx         | \$ per Bene |
|                | No. of Benes | Mos         | One or More Rx  | Bene Mo       |           | Brand-Name <sup>d</sup> | Brand-Name   | Generic | Medicaid \$            | Bene Mo                  | Мо          |
| All States     | 5,309,969    | 55,277,615  | 84.1 %          | % 3.3         | \$157     | 35.7 %                  | 15.8 %       | 43.4 %  | 13.8 %                 | 4.9                      | \$181       |
| Alabama        | 109,483      | 1,202,203   | 88.1            | 3.6           | 125       | 31.7                    | 13.7         | 49.5    | 15.6                   | 5.7                      | 184         |
| Alaska         | 9,692        | 100,761     | 82.5            | 3.2           | 180       | 38.9                    | 17.5         | 38.2    | 16.2                   | 6.0                      | 289         |
| Arizona        | 0            | 0           | 0.0             | 0.0           | 0         | 0.0                     | 0.0          | 0.0     | 0.0                    | 0.0                      | 0           |
| Arkansas       | 73,016       | 776,251     | 87.9            | 3.0           | 124       | 32.5                    | 17.8         | 45.4    | 16.8                   | 5.3                      | 192         |
| California     | 780,380      | 8,367,079   | 80.2            | 2.2           | 127       | 33.6                    | 13.9         | 46.6    | 20.7                   | 3.7                      | 135         |
| Colorado       | 10,062       | 27,359      | 63.3            | 7.8           | 315       | 33.4                    | 17.7         | 45.3    | 9.8                    | 13.4                     | 465         |
| Connecticut    | 75,327       | 789,467     | 87.4            | 4.0           | 194       | 36.6                    | 15.6         | 43.7    | 8.9                    | 4.9                      | 182         |
| Delaware       | 9,752        | 99,185      | 84.2            | 3.8           | 181       | 38.9                    | 14.4         | 42.4    | 10.6                   | 5.0                      | 167         |
| D.C.           | 17,270       | 186,500     | 65.4            | 2.4           | 110       | 37.2                    | 14.6         | 42.5    | 9.5                    | 0.9                      | 36          |
| Florida        | 328,402      | 3,367,598   | 81.6            | 3.4           | 183       | 38.6                    | 17.7         | 38.7    | 22.7                   | 4.8                      | 184         |
| Georgia        | 156,169      | 1,657,336   | 90.4            | 3.5           | 140       | 34.8                    | 16.6         | 43.6    | 18.7                   | 4.7                      | 185         |
| Hawaii         | 24,555       | 253,105     | 87.0            | 2.7           | 113       | 35.6                    | 13.9         | 47.2    | 13.8                   | 3.6                      | 116         |
| Idaho          | 16,657       | 171,212     | 88.9            | 4.6           | 201       | 35.8                    | 16.2         | 43.2    | 15.5                   | 6.3                      | 226         |
| Illinois       | 169,092      | 1,726,514   | 85.0            | 4.0           | 181       | 32.9                    | 17.4         | 44.9    | 13.3                   | 5.3                      | 211         |
| Indiana        | 102,837      | 1,055,128   | 85.4            | 4.8           | 215       | 34.7                    | 15.1         | 45.4    | 16.2                   | 6.9                      | 270         |
| Iowa           | 55,993       | 588,008     | 89.6            | 4.2           | 165       | 30.4                    | 17.4         | 46.4    | 14.2                   | 5.4                      | 174         |
| Kansas         | 44,680       | 430,860     | 85.5            | 4.2           | 190       | 36.2                    | 17.1         | 41.3    | 13.9                   | 6.2                      | 236         |
| Kentucky       | 86,606       | 868,563     | 87.9            | 4.7           | 188       | 33.0                    | 15.4         | 45.7    | 17.7                   | 7.7                      | 256         |
| Louisiana      | 113,596      | 1,232,103   | 89.4            | 4.1           | 167       | 35.1                    | 15.8         | 43.7    | 19.6                   | 6.5                      | 256         |
| Maine          | 43,446       | 467,830     | 90.2            | 3.8           | 181       | 35.7                    | 14.1         | 46.4    | 16.1                   | 5.8                      | 207         |
| Maryland       | 67,251       | 680,592     | 81.6            | 3.7           | 158       | 36.2                    | 17.5         | 41.6    | 11.9                   | 6.0                      | 204         |
| Massachusetts  | 188,454      | 1,991,854   | 87.3            | 3.6           | 162       | 35.7                    | 13.3         | 46.4    | 12.1                   | 5.1                      | 173         |
| Michigan       | 157,431      | 1,534,748   | 85.3            | 3.8           | 151       | 35.3                    | 14.3         | 46.3    | 18.0                   | 4.9                      | 150         |
| Minnesota      | 66,137       | 609,653     | 85.6            | 3.7           | 183       | 34.5                    | 17.5         | 43.7    | 9.5                    | 5.8                      | 196         |
| Mississippi    | 118,441      | 1,290,167   | 91.0            | 2.8           | 138       | 38.4                    | 15.3         | 41.3    | 23.2                   | 5.7                      | 229         |
| Missouri       | 139,412      | 1,435,120   | 90.1            | 4.7           | 216       | 35.4                    | 15.1         | 44.4    | 20.8                   | 6.2                      | 229         |
| Montana        | 16,378       | 158,165     | 86.1            | 4.3           | 180       | 32.3                    | 16.6         | 45.2    | 15.8                   | 5.7                      | 190         |
| Nebraska       | 33,855       | 343,724     | 88.4            | 4.5           | 193       | 35.4                    | 17.2         | 43.0    | 16.0                   | 6.1                      | 218         |
| Nevada         | 15,579       | 158,556     | 83.2            | 2.9           | 134       | 36.2                    | 15.6         | 44.4    | 16.1                   | 4.7                      | 173         |
| New Hampshire  | 18,732       | 189,819     | 89.2            | 4.6           | 209       | 34.7                    | 14.2         | 47.6    | 11.1                   | 5.8                      | 198         |
| New Jersey     | 140,403      | 1,431,763   | 88.9            | 4.2           | 198       | 37.4                    | 16.8         | 40.5    | 13.8                   | 6.5                      | 227         |
| New Mexico     | 31,034       | 330,803     | 76.1            | 2.7           | 109       | 32.5                    | 17.4         | 45.1    | 11.9                   | 4.3                      | 153         |
| New York       | 529,912      | 5,661,343   | 71.4            | 2.5           | 140       | 41.4                    | 17.4         | 34.3    | 6.7                    | 0.4                      | 31          |
| North Carolina | 212,498      | 2,327,999   | 89.8            | 3.2           | 152       | 36.8                    | 15.3         | 42.5    | 20.0                   | 4.5                      | 207         |
| <del></del>    | ,            | ,- ,        |                 |               |           |                         |              | -       | Dua                    | l Eligible Benef         | iciaries    |

Table N.5

|                |              |           |                                   |                          |                      |                                     | % of All Rx              |         |                                       | Among All-Year NF<br>Residents <sup>e</sup> |                   |  |
|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
|                | No. of Benes |           | % of Benes with<br>One or More Rx | No. of Rx per<br>Bene Mo | Rx \$ per<br>Bene Mo | Patented<br>Brand-Name <sup>d</sup> | Off-Patent<br>Brand-Name | Generic | Rx \$ as % of<br>Total<br>Medicaid \$ | No. of Rx per Rx<br>Bene Mo                 | \$ per Bene<br>Mo |  |
| North Dakota   | 13,427       | 134,771   | 82.7                              | 4.0                      | 157                  | 33.6                                | 18.7                     | 42.4    | 10.0                                  | 5.7   | 195               |  |
| Ohio           | 200,192      | 2,036,731 | 89.4                              | 5.0                      | 202                  | 35.0                                | 14.8                     | 45.6    | 12.1                                  | 6.7   | 223               |  |
| Oklahoma       | 72,066       | 759,063   | 89.3                              | 3.1                      | 136                  | 34.4                                | 15.6                     | 45.2    | 15.9                                  | 5.7   | 209               |  |
| Oregon         | 17,946       | 106,368   | 82.0                              | 5.8                      | 214                  | 32.9                                | 12.9                     | 50.4    | 10.4                                  | 6.9   | 225               |  |
| Pennsylvania   | 169,914      | 1,523,458 | 78.1                              | 3.9                      | 176                  | 34.9                                | 17.7                     | 42.7    | 14.3                                  | 6.5   | 228               |  |
| Rhode Island   | 23,280       | 251,207   | 87.5                              | 3.4                      | 160                  | 36.7                                | 13.9                     | 45.4    | 3.1                                   | 4.5   | 176               |  |
| South Carolina | 118,391      | 1,289,934 | 82.2                              | 1.7                      | 117                  | 38.9                                | 15.6                     | 41.1    | 17.2                                  | 0.3   | 25                |  |
| South Dakota   | 13,693       | 144,014   | 85.4                              | 3.9                      | 153                  | 31.7                                | 19.6                     | 44.0    | 12.0                                  | 5.7   | 198               |  |
| Tennessee      | 890          | 3,137     | 0.0                               | 0.0                      | 0                    | 0.0                                 | 0.0                      | 0.0     | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0                 |  |
| Texas          | 334,309      | 3,545,963 | 88.4                              | 2.7                      | 128                  | 37.0                                | 17.5                     | 41.1    | 12.4                                  | 5.7   | 215               |  |
| Utah           | 2,631        | 15,858    | 64.8                              | 3.6                      | 167                  | 36.1                                | 13.7                     | 44.7    | 9.3                                   | 6.5   | 206               |  |
| Vermont        | 17,618       | 181,185   | 89.2                              | 4.0                      | 184                  | 36.0                                | 15.4                     | 42.6    | 17.9                                  | 5.6   | 199               |  |
| Virginia       | 101,482      | 1,064,630 | 88.6                              | 4.0                      | 174                  | 33.9                                | 15.5                     | 44.2    | 18.3                                  | 5.9   | 217               |  |
| Washington     | 96,030       | 981,358   | 84.3                              | 3.8                      | 172                  | 36.0                                | 12.9                     | 47.6    | 24.6                                  | 5.2   | 188               |  |
| West Virginia  | 44,612       | 467,954   | 90.2                              | 4.1                      | 152                  | 32.3                                | 14.6                     | 49.6    | 14.5                                  | 5.5   | 181               |  |
| Wisconsin      | 114,888      | 1,197,963 | 87.0                              | 4.0                      | 162                  | 33.2                                | 17.4                     | 44.9    | 12.3                                  | 5.3   | 185               |  |
| Wyoming        | 6,068        | 62,653    | 86.0                              | 3.9                      | 176                  | 33.8                                | 18.4                     | 42.3    | 11.4                                  | 5.8   | 214               |  |

- a. Table N.5, except for the last two columns, includes beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1 in the national table set and the table set for each state. The last two columns include beneficiaries represented by Cell H of Table 1. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.
- b. Dual eligible beneficiaries included in this table are those who had Medicare benefits as well as Medicaid fee-for-service pharmacy benefit coverage during at least one month of their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. Refer to footnote g of Table 1 for more information about how we determined dual eligibility status.
- c. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.
- d. Brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator single-source drugs," are drugs whose patents have not yet expired. Off-patent brand-name drugs, sometimes called "innovator multiple-source drugs," are brand-name drugs whose patents have expired. Generic drugs, sometimes called "non-innovator multiple-source drugs," are off-patent drugs manufactured and sold by companies other than the original patent holder. For information about this classification method, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).
- e. All-year NF residents are beneficiaries who resided in NFs throughout their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. Part-year residents were excluded from the analysis. See footnote f of Table 1 for more information about how we determined all-year NF residents.

Bene(s) = beneficiary (or beneficiaries); Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; D.C. = District of Columbia; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; NF = nursing facility.

#### NATIONAL COMPARISON TABLE N.6 MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT USE AND REIMBURSEMENT BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, ALL STATES COMBINED AND BY STATE DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, 1999<sup>a, b, c, d</sup>

|                |     | Share of | Bene Mos (p | ercent) |          | Me  | dicaid Rx | \$ per Bene N | Ио (dollars | )        | Sha | Share of Total Medicaid Rx \$ (percent) |          |        |          |  |
|----------------|-----|----------|-------------|---------|----------|-----|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------|-----|---|----------|--------|----------|--|
| _              | All | Aged     | Disabled    | Adults  | Children | All | Aged      | Disabled      | Adults      | Children | All | Aged                                    | Disabled | Adults | Children |  |
| All States     | 100 | 57.0     | 42.5        | 0.5     | 0.0      | 157 | 132       | 189           | 165         | 230      | 100 | 48.1                                    | 51.3     | 0.5    | 0.0      |  |
| Alabama        | 100 | 46.3     | 53.4        | 0.2     | 0.0      | 125 | 117       | 132           | 90          | 195      | 100 | 43.4                                    | 56.4     | 0.2    | 0.0      |  |
| Alaska         | 100 | 55.9     | 43.2        | 0.9     | 0.0      | 180 | 121       | 257           | 131         | 0        | 100 | 37.7                                    | 61.7     | 0.6    | 0.0      |  |
| Arizona        | 0   | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0   | 0         | 0             | 0           | 0        | 0   | 0.0                                     | 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0      |  |
| Arkansas       | 100 | 51.7     | 47.8        | 0.4     | 0.0      | 124 | 129       | 120           | 54          | 659      | 100 | 53.6                                    | 46.2     | 0.2    | 0.0      |  |
| California     | 100 | 56.0     | 43.7        | 0.3     | 0.0      | 127 | 91        | 173           | 143         | 274      | 100 | 40.2                                    | 59.5     | 0.3    | 0.0      |  |
| Colorado       | 100 | 63.1     | 35.8        | 0.8     | 0.0      | 315 | 290       | 360           | 278         | 2598     | 100 | 58.0                                    | 40.9     | 0.7    | 0.1      |  |
| Connecticut    | 100 | 62.7     | 36.8        | 0.4     | 0.1      | 194 | 158       | 255           | 294         | 106      | 100 | 51.0                                    | 48.4     | 0.5    | 0.0      |  |
| Delaware       | 100 | 58.5     | 40.1        | 1.4     | 0.0      | 181 | 146       | 231           | 201         | 0        | 100 | 47.2                                    | 51.2     | 1.5    | 0.0      |  |
| D.C.           | 100 | 46.3     | 52.6        | 1.1     | 0.0      | 110 | 68        | 149           | 91          | 0        | 100 | 28.3                                    | 70.7     | 0.9    | 0.0      |  |
| Florida        | 100 | 55.1     | 44.7        | 0.2     | 0.0      | 183 | 133       | 245           | 137         | 428      | 100 | 40.0                                    | 59.8     | 0.1    | 0.0      |  |
| Georgia        | 100 | 49.6     | 50.1        | 0.3     | 0.0      | 140 | 133       | 147           | 135         | 198      | 100 | 47.0                                    | 52.7     | 0.3    | 0.0      |  |
| Hawaii         | 100 | 66.6     | 33.2        | 0.1     | 0.0      | 113 | 84        | 170           | 35          | 0        | 100 | 49.9                                    | 50.1     | 0.0    | 0.0      |  |
| Idaho          | 100 | 54.0     | 45.7        | 0.3     | 0.0      | 201 | 180       | 228           | 144         | 13       | 100 | 48.2                                    | 51.6     | 0.2    | 0.0      |  |
| Illinois       | 100 | 46.0     | 52.4        | 1.5     | 0.0      | 181 | 153       | 207           | 150         | 252      | 100 | 38.7                                    | 59.9     | 1.2    | 0.1      |  |
| Indiana        | 100 | 60.9     | 38.7        | 0.4     | 0.0      | 215 | 201       | 238           | 112         | 272      | 100 | 56.8                                    | 42.9     | 0.2    | 0.0      |  |
| Iowa           | 100 | 56.9     | 42.8        | 0.3     | 0.0      | 165 | 152       | 183           | 130         | 182      | 100 | 52.4                                    | 47.3     | 0.3    | 0.0      |  |
| Kansas         | 100 | 53.4     | 46.3        | 0.2     | 0.1      | 190 | 184       | 199           | 112         | 146      | 100 | 51.5                                    | 48.3     | 0.1    | 0.1      |  |
| Kentucky       | 100 | 47.4     | 52.2        | 0.3     | 0.0      | 188 | 185       | 190           | 138         | 194      | 100 | 46.8                                    | 53.0     | 0.3    | 0.0      |  |
| Louisiana      | 100 | 66.2     | 33.6        | 0.2     | 0.0      | 167 | 174       | 154           | 128         | 147      | 100 | 68.8                                    | 31.1     | 0.1    | 0.0      |  |
| Maine          | 100 | 45.0     | 54.2        | 8.0     | 0.0      | 181 | 160       | 199           | 153         | 416      | 100 | 39.7                                    | 59.6     | 0.7    | 0.0      |  |
| Maryland       | 100 | 53.6     | 45.9        | 0.3     | 0.2      | 158 | 144       | 175           | 121         | 126      | 100 | 48.8                                    | 50.8     | 0.2    | 0.1      |  |
| Massachusetts  | 100 | 45.6     | 53.4        | 0.9     | 0.0      | 162 | 125       | 193           | 170         | 513      | 100 | 35.3                                    | 63.7     | 1.0    | 0.0      |  |
| Michigan       | 100 | 52.9     | 46.8        | 0.2     | 0.0      | 151 | 126       | 180           | 123         | 304      | 100 | 44.1                                    | 55.7     | 0.2    | 0.0      |  |
| Minnesota      | 100 | 41.7     | 57.8        | 0.4     | 0.0      | 183 | 135       | 218           | 165         | 73       | 100 | 30.8                                    | 68.8     | 0.4    | 0.0      |  |
| Mississippi    | 100 | 50.1     | 49.7        | 0.1     | 0.0      | 138 | 137       | 138           | 124         | 408      | 100 | 50.0                                    | 49.9     | 0.1    | 0.0      |  |
| Missouri       | 100 | 61.0     | 38.5        | 0.5     | 0.0      | 216 | 186       | 266           | 89          | 717      | 100 | 52.4                                    | 47.3     | 0.2    | 0.1      |  |
| Montana        | 100 | 53.1     | 42.4        | 4.5     | 0.0      | 180 | 163       | 203           | 170         | 88       | 100 | 48.0                                    | 47.8     | 4.3    | 0.0      |  |
| Nebraska       | 100 | 59.7     | 39.7        | 0.1     | 0.0      | 193 | 171       | 226           | 445         | 274      | 100 | 53.1                                    | 46.6     | 0.2    | 0.0      |  |
| Nevada         | 100 | 62.5     | 37.2        | 0.4     | 0.0      | 134 | 116       | 165           | 88          | 600      | 100 | 54.1                                    | 45.7     | 0.2    | 0.0      |  |
| New Hampshire  | 100 | 58.1     | 38.4        | 3.5     | 0.1      | 209 | 171       | 268           | 183         | 323      | 100 | 47.5                                    | 49.3     | 3.1    | 0.1      |  |
| New Jersey     | 100 | 51.3     | 48.4        | 0.3     | 0.0      | 198 | 162       | 235           | 316         | 304      | 100 | 42.0                                    | 57.6     | 0.4    | 0.0      |  |
| New Mexico     | 100 | 48.7     | 51.0        | 0.2     | 0.0      | 109 | 87        | 130           | 40          | 242      | 100 | 39.0                                    | 60.9     | 0.1    | 0.0      |  |
| New York       | 100 | 57.5     | 41.6        | 0.9     | 0.0      | 140 | 93        | 202           | 261         | 176      | 100 | 38.3                                    | 59.9     | 1.8    | 0.0      |  |
| North Carolina | 100 | 64.3     | 35.3        | 0.4     | 0.0      | 152 | 142       | 171           | 161         | 688      | 100 | 59.9                                    | 39.7     | 0.4    | 0.0      |  |
| North Dakota   | 100 | 64.0     | 35.8        | 0.2     | 0.0      | 157 | 152       | 167           | 111         | 31       | 100 | 61.8                                    | 38.0     | 0.2    | 0.0      |  |
| Ohio           | 100 | 61.6     | 38.1        | 0.2     | 0.1      | 202 | 185       | 230           | 93          | 96       | 100 | 56.4                                    | 43.4     | 0.1    | 0.0      |  |

|                |     | Share of | Bene Mos (p | percent) |          | Med | dicaid Rx | \$ per Bene N | Ло (dollars | )        | Share of Total Medicaid Rx \$ (percent) |      |          |        |          |
|----------------|-----|----------|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------|---|------|----------|--------|----------|
| _              | All | Aged     | Disabled    | Adults   | Children | All | Aged      | Disabled      | Adults      | Children | All                                     | Aged | Disabled | Adults | Children |
| Oklahoma       | 100 | 68.4     | 31.4        | 0.2      | 0.0      | 136 | 135       | 138           | 82          | 356      | 100                                     | 67.9 | 32.0     | 0.1    | 0.0      |
| Oregon         | 100 | 75.5     | 23.0        | 1.4      | 0.0      | 214 | 186       | 303           | 239         | 383      | 100                                     | 65.8 | 32.6     | 1.6    | 0.0      |
| Pennsylvania   | 100 | 65.1     | 33.9        | 0.9      | 0.0      | 176 | 161       | 208           | 74          | 179      | 100                                     | 59.5 | 40.1     | 0.4    | 0.0      |
| Rhode Island   | 100 | 46.9     | 52.7        | 0.4      | 0.0      | 160 | 130       | 187           | 108         | 94       | 100                                     | 38.1 | 61.6     | 0.3    | 0.0      |
| South Carolina | 100 | 63.0     | 36.8        | 0.3      | 0.0      | 117 | 100       | 148           | 122         | 101      | 100                                     | 53.4 | 46.3     | 0.3    | 0.0      |
| South Dakota   | 100 | 53.9     | 45.7        | 0.5      | 0.0      | 153 | 158       | 148           | 86          | 0        | 100                                     | 55.6 | 44.1     | 0.3    | 0.0      |
| Tennessee      | 100 | 63.4     | 29.0        | 7.6      | 0.0      | 0   | 0         | 0             | 0           | 0        | 0                                       | 0.0  | 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0      |
| Texas          | 100 | 74.4     | 25.4        | 0.2      | 0.0      | 128 | 126       | 133           | 119         | 531      | 100                                     | 73.3 | 26.5     | 0.2    | 0.0      |
| Utah           | 100 | 51.2     | 47.2        | 1.6      | 0.0      | 167 | 112       | 223           | 285         | 0        | 100                                     | 34.4 | 62.8     | 2.8    | 0.0      |
| Vermont        | 100 | 50.7     | 48.6        | 0.6      | 0.0      | 184 | 162       | 208           | 171         | 19       | 100                                     | 44.5 | 54.9     | 0.6    | 0.0      |
| Virginia       | 100 | 62.3     | 37.3        | 0.3      | 0.0      | 174 | 157       | 201           | 188         | 188      | 100                                     | 56.4 | 43.2     | 0.4    | 0.0      |
| Washington     | 100 | 57.7     | 42.0        | 0.3      | 0.0      | 172 | 139       | 218           | 93          | 313      | 100                                     | 46.7 | 53.1     | 0.2    | 0.0      |
| West Virginia  | 100 | 54.3     | 45.2        | 0.5      | 0.0      | 152 | 148       | 156           | 166         | 298      | 100                                     | 52.9 | 46.6     | 0.6    | 0.0      |
| Wisconsin      | 100 | 47.0     | 52.3        | 0.7      | 0.0      | 162 | 144       | 179           | 118         | 108      | 100                                     | 41.7 | 57.8     | 0.5    | 0.0      |
| Wyoming        | 100 | 56.8     | 42.8        | 0.4      | 0.0      | 176 | 173       | 181           | 88          | 0        | 100                                     | 55.8 | 43.9     | 0.2    | 0.0      |

Bene Mo(s) = benefit month(s); CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; D.C. = District of Columbia; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract.

a. Table N.6 includes beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1 in the national table set and the table set for each state. Benefit months are months during which beneficiaries had fee-for-service pharmacy benefits.

b. Dual eligible beneficiaries included in this table are those who had Medicare benefits as well as Medicaid fee-for-service pharmacy benefit coverage during at least one month of their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. Refer to footnote g of Table 1 for more information about how we determined dual eligibility status.

c. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts presented in this table do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states.

d. Medicaid basis of eligibility is classified as: aged, disabled, adults, and children. The disabled group includes beneficiaries of any age who were determined to be eligible because of disability or blindness. The children's group includes children receiving foster care and adoptive services. The total includes some beneficiaries with unknown basis of eligibility and some whose age categories are not consistent with basis of eligibility.

# NATIONAL COMPARISON TABLE N.7 TOP 10 DRUG GROUPS RANKED BY TOTAL MEDICAID PHARMACY REIMBURSEMENT, ALL STATES COMBINED AND BY STATE DUAL ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES, 1999<sup>a, b, c</sup>

|                | ANTI-<br>PSYCHOTIC | ULCER | ANTI-<br>DEPRESSANT | ANTI-<br>HYPERTENSIVE | ANTI-<br>CONVULSANT | CALCIUM<br>BLOCKERS | ANTI-<br>DIABETIC | ANTI-<br>HYPERLIPIDEMIC | ANTI-<br>INFLAMMATORY | ANTI-VIRAL |
|----------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| All States     | 1                  | 2     | 3                   | 4                     | 5                   | 6                   | 7                 | 8                       | 9                     | 10         |
| Alabama        | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 4                     | 7                   | 5                   | 6                 | 9                       | n.a.                  | n.a.       |
| Alaska         | 1                  | 5     | 2                   | 10                    | 6                   | n.a.                | n.a.              | n.a.                    | 9                     | 8          |
| Arizona        | NA                 | NA    | NA                  | NA                    | NA                  | NA                  | NA                | NA                      | NA                    | NA         |
| Arkansas       | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 5                     | 4                   | 6                   | 8                 | n.a.                    | n.a.                  | n.a.       |
| California     | 1                  | 2     | 8                   | 3                     | 10                  | 5                   | 7                 | 4                       | n.a.                  | 6          |
| Colorado       | 2                  | 3     | 1                   | 7                     | 4                   | 9                   | 8                 | n.a.                    | 10                    | n.a.       |
| Connecticut    | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 5                     | 4                   | 9                   | 7                 | 10                      | n.a.                  | 6          |
| Delaware       | 1                  | 3     | 4                   | 6                     | 5                   | 7                   | n.a.              | 8                       | n.a.                  | 2          |
| D.C.           | 2                  | 8     | 10                  | 4                     | 9                   | 3                   | 6                 | 5                       | n.a.                  | 1          |
| Florida        | 2                  | 3     | 4                   | 5                     | n.a.                | 7                   | 9                 | 10                      | 6                     | 1          |
| Georgia        | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 4                     | 8                   | 5                   | 6                 | 10                      | 9                     | n.a.       |
| Hawaii         | 1                  | n.a.  | 6                   | 2                     | 7                   | 5                   | 4                 | 3                       | n.a.                  | 8          |
| Idaho          | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 7                     | 4                   | 10                  | 6                 | n.a.                    | 9                     | n.a.       |
| Illinois       | 1                  | 2     | 3                   | 5                     | 4                   | 6                   | 7                 | n.a.                    | 9                     | n.a.       |
| Indiana        | 1                  | 2     | 3                   | 7                     | 4                   | 10                  | 6                 | n.a.                    | 9                     | n.a.       |
| Iowa           | 1                  | 4     | 2                   | 5                     | 3                   | 9                   | 6                 | n.a.                    | n.a.                  | n.a.       |
| Kansas         | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 6                     | 4                   | 10                  | 5                 | n.a.                    | 8                     | n.a.       |
| Kentucky       | 3                  | 1     | 2                   | 4                     | 9                   | 7                   | 6                 | 10                      | 8                     | n.a.       |
| Louisiana      | 1                  | 2     | 3                   | 4                     | 9                   | 5                   | 7                 | 8                       | 6                     | n.a.       |
| Maine          | 1                  | 2     | 3                   | 8                     | 4                   | n.a.                | 9                 | 6                       | 10                    | n.a.       |
| Maryland       | 1                  | 2     | 3                   | 6                     | 4                   | 5                   | 8                 | 9                       | n.a.                  | 7          |
| Massachusetts  | 1                  | 4     | 2                   | 7                     | 3                   | n.a.                | 8                 | 6                       | n.a.                  | 5          |
| Michigan       | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 5                     | 4                   | 7                   | 8                 | 9                       | 10                    | n.a.       |
| Minnesota      | 1                  | 4     | 2                   | 7                     | 3                   | n.a.                | 8                 | 10                      | n.a.                  | n.a.       |
| Mississippi    | 2                  | 1     | 7                   | 3                     | 9                   | 5                   | 6                 | 8                       | 4                     | n.a.       |
| Missouri       | 1                  | 2     | 3                   | 5                     | 4                   | 7                   | 8                 | n.a.                    | 6                     | n.a.       |
| Montana        | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 7                     | 5                   | 10                  | 8                 | n.a.                    | 9                     | n.a.       |
| Nebraska       | 1                  | 2     | 3                   | 6                     | 4                   | 9                   | 8                 | n.a.                    | 7                     | n.a.       |
| Nevada         | 1                  | 2     | 3                   | 6                     | 5                   | 8                   | 9                 | n.a.                    | 7                     | n.a.       |
| New Hampshire  | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 7                     | 4                   | n.a.                | 8                 | 9                       | n.a.                  | n.a.       |
| New Jersey     | 1                  | 2     | 3                   | 6                     | 10                  | 4                   | 8                 | 9                       | 7                     | 5          |
| New Mexico     | 2                  | 1     | 3                   | 4                     | 6                   | 9                   | 5                 | n.a.                    | 8                     | n.a.       |
| New York       | 1                  | 3     | 4                   | 5                     | 9                   | 6                   | 8                 | 7                       | 10                    | 2          |
| North Carolina | 2                  | 1     | 3                   | 4                     | 8                   | 5                   | 6                 | 9                       | 7                     | n.a.       |
| North Dakota   | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 5                     | 4                   | 9                   | 7                 | n.a.                    | 10                    | n.a.       |
| Ohio           | 1                  | 3     | 2                   | 5                     | 4                   | 9                   | 6                 | n.a.                    | 8                     | n.a.       |

|                | ANTI-<br>PSYCHOTIC | ULCER<br>DRUGS | ANTI-<br>DEPRESSANT | ANTI-<br>HYPERTENSIVE | ANTI-<br>CONVULSANT | CALCIUM<br>BLOCKERS | ANTI-<br>DIABETIC | ANTI-<br>HYPERLIPIDEMIC | ANTI-<br>INFLAMMATORY | ANTI-VIRAL |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Oklahoma       | 1                  | 3              | 2                   | 4                     | 9                   | 7                   | 6                 | n.a.                    | 5                     | n.a.       |
| Oregon         | 2                  | 4              | 1                   | 5                     | 6                   | 9                   | 8                 | n.a.                    | 10                    | n.a.       |
| Pennsylvania   | 1                  | 3              | 2                   | 5                     | 4                   | 8                   | 6                 | 9                       | n.a.                  | n.a.       |
| Rhode Island   | 1                  | 3              | 2                   | 5                     | 4                   | 6                   | 8                 | 7                       | 10                    | n.a.       |
| South Carolina | 2                  | 1              | 6                   | 4                     | 9                   | 3                   | 5                 | 8                       | 7                     | 10         |
| South Dakota   | 1                  | 3              | 2                   | 5                     | 4                   | 9                   | 10                | n.a.                    | 8                     | n.a.       |
| Tennessee      | NA                 | NA             | NA                  | NA                    | NA                  | NA                  | NA                | NA                      | NA                    | NA         |
| Texas          | 1                  | 2              | 3                   | 4                     | 9                   | 6                   | 5                 | 8                       | 7                     | n.a.       |
| Utah           | 2                  | 3              | 1                   | 5                     | 7                   | 8                   | 6                 | n.a.                    | 4                     | n.a.       |
| Vermont        | 1                  | 3              | 2                   | 9                     | 4                   | n.a.                | 8                 | 5                       | 10                    | n.a.       |
| Virginia       | 1                  | 2              | 3                   | 4                     | 6                   | 5                   | 7                 | 8                       | n.a.                  | n.a.       |
| Washington     | 1                  | 3              | 2                   | 6                     | 4                   | n.a.                | 7                 | n.a.                    | 10                    | 9          |
| West Virginia  | 1                  | 4              | 2                   | 6                     | 3                   | 9                   | 5                 | 8                       | n.a.                  | n.a.       |
| Wisconsin      | 1                  | 4              | 2                   | 6                     | 3                   | 9                   | 7                 | 10                      | n.a.                  | n.a.       |
| Wyoming        | 1                  | 3              | 2                   | 5                     | 4                   | 10                  | 9                 | n.a.                    | 8                     | n.a.       |

CMS = Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services; D.C. = District of Columbia; MAX = Medicaid Analytic Extract; n.a. = not applicable; NA = not available.

a. Table N.7 is based on beneficiaries represented by Cell G of Table 1 in the national table set and the table set for each state.

b. Dual eligible beneficiaries included in this table are those who had Medicare benefits as well as Medicaid fee-for-service pharmacy benefit coverage during at least one month of their Medicaid enrollment in 1999. Refer to footnote g of Table 1 for more information about how we determined dual eligibility status.

c. The top 10 drug groups were determined based on total Medicaid reimbursement in each state for 1999. The Medicaid reimbursement amounts do not reflect federally required rebates from drug manufacturers to states. For information about these drug groups, see Wolters Kluwer Health, http://www.Medi-Span.com/products/product\_mddb.asp (May 13 2003).